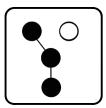
Protocol Operation

Modbus® Communications Protocol





Models:

Decision-Maker [™] 550 Controller
Decision-Maker [™] 340 Controller
Decision-Maker [™] 3+ Controller (with communications)
MPAC [™] 1500 Transfer Switch Controller
MPAC [™] 1000 Transfer Switch Controller
M340/M340+ Transfer Switch Controllers
PM340 Power Monitor



KOHLER _®	
POVVER SYSTEMS_	

Table of Contents

Safety Precauti	ons an	d Instruc	etions	5
Introduction				7
	Modb	us Proto	col	7
	List o	f Related	Materials	7
Service Assista	nce			8
Castian 1 Canf		ana and	Definitions	9
Section 1 Com	-		Definitions	
	1.1 1.2		Configurations	9
			ettings	10
	1.3		Protocol Definitions	10
	1.4	Modbus	Functions and Exception Codes	12
Section 2 Decis	sion-M	aker 550	Generator Set Controllers	13
	2.1	Specifica	ations	13
	2.2		e Connections	13
	2.3	Controlle	er Setup	15
	2.4		er Application Code Versions	15
	2.5		Maps for Controllers with Application Code Versions 2.10 or Higher	16
		2.5.1	Guide to the Register Map	16
		2.5.2	Modbus Registers	17
		2.5.3	Remapped Registers	26
		2.5.4 2.5.5	Relay Driver Outputs	28
		2.5.6	System Event Codes	28 29
		2.5.7	Digital Auxiliary Input Functions	30
		_		
Section 3 Decis			Generator Set Controller	31
	3.1		tion	31
	3.2		re and Connections	31
	3.3		er Setup	32
	3.4		Registers	32
	3.5	Alert Co	des	35
Section 4 Decis	sion-M	aker 3+ (Controller with Communications	37
	4.1	Introduc	tion	37
	4.2	Commu	nication Board Identification	38
	4.3	Controlle	er Connection and Setup	38
		4.3.1	Network Connection	38
		4.3.2	Controller Setup	
	4.4		Registers and Codes	39
		4.4.1	Modbus Registers	39
		4.4.2	Shutdown Fault Codes	40
		4.4.3	MDEC/ADEC Fault Codes	41
		4.4.4	Flags/Warnings	41
Section 5 MPA	C 1500	ATS Cor	ntroller	43
	5.1	Specifica	ations	43
	5.2	Hardwar	e Connections	43
	5.3		er Setup	44
	5.4	Modbus	Registers	45
		5.4.1	Guide to the Register Map	45
		5.4.2	Passwords	45
		5.4.3 5.4.4	Modbus Registers	46 56
		244		าก

TP-6113 1/07 Table of Contents 3

Table of Contents, continued

Section 6 M	PAC 1000	D ATS Controller 5	59
	6.1	Specifications 5	59
	6.2	Hardware Connections	59
	6.3	Controller Setup 6	30
	6.4	Modbus Registers 6	30
		6.4.1 Guide to the Register Map 6	31
		6.4.2 Modbus Registers	
		6.4.3 Event Codes	38
Section 7 M	340 and I	M340+ ATS Controllers 7	1
	7.1	Introduction 7	71
	7.2	Hardware and Connections	7 1
	7.3	Controller Setup 7	′2
	7.4	Modbus Registers 7	72
	7.5	M340/M340+ Alert Codes 7	⁷ 6
Section 8 Po	ower Mor	nitor 7	7
	8.1	Introduction 7	7
	8.2	Hardware and Connections	7
	8.3	Device Setup 7	78
	8.4	Power Monitor Modbus Registers 7	78
	8.5	Alert Codes	30
Appendix A	Abbrevia	ations 8	31
Appendix B	Noise an	nd Wiring Practices 8	33
Appendix C	550 Con	trollers, Versions Below 2.10 8	34

4 Table of Contents TP-6113 1/07

IMPORTANT SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS. Electromechanical equipment, including generator sets, transfer switches, switchgear, and accessories, can cause bodily harm and pose life-threatening danger when improperly installed, operated, or maintained. To prevent accidents be aware of potential dangers and act safely. Read and follow all safety precautions and instructions. SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS.

This manual has several types of safety precautions and instructions: Danger, Warning, Caution, and Notice.



DANGER

Danger indicates the presence of a hazard that *will cause severe* personal injury, death, or substantial property damage.



WARNING

Warning indicates the presence of a hazard that *can cause severe personal injury, death,* or *substantial property damage*.



CAUTION

Caution indicates the presence of a hazard that *will* or *can cause minor personal injury* or *property damage*.

NOTICE

Notice communicates installation, operation, or maintenance information that is safety related but not hazard related.

Safety decals affixed to the equipment in prominent places alert the operator or service technician to potential hazards and explain how to act safely. The decals are shown throughout this publication to improve operator recognition. Replace missing or damaged decals.

Accidental Starting



Accidental starting. Can cause severe injury or death.

Disconnect the battery cables before working on the generator set. Remove the negative (-) lead first when disconnecting the battery. Reconnect the negative (-) lead last when reconnecting the battery.

Disabling the generator Accidental starting can cause severe injury or death. working on the generator set or connected equipment, disable the generator set as follows: (1) Move the generator set master switch to the OFF position. (2) Disconnect the power to the battery charger. (3) Remove the battery cables, negative (-) lead first. Reconnect the negative (-) lead last when reconnecting the battery. Follow these precautions to prevent starting of the generator set by an automatic transfer switch, remote start/stop switch, or engine start command from a remote computer.

Hazardous Voltage/ Electrical Shock



Hazardous voltage. Will cause severe injury or death.

Disconnect all power sources before opening the enclosure.



Hazardous voltage. Will cause severe injury or death.

Only authorized personnel should open the enclosure.

Grounding electrical equipment. Hazardous voltage can cause severe injury or death. Electrocution is possible whenever electricity is present. Ensure you comply with all applicable codes and standards. Electrically ground the generator set, transfer switch, and related equipment and electrical circuits. Turn off the main circuit breakers of all power sources before servicing the equipment. Never contact electrical leads or appliances when standing in water or on wet ground because these conditions increase the risk of electrocution.

Servicing the transfer switch. Hazardous voltage can cause severe injury or death. Deenergize all power sources before servicing. Turn off the main circuit breakers of all transfer switch power sources and disable all generator sets as follows: (1) Move all generator set master controller switches to the OFF position. (2) Disconnect power to all battery chargers. (3) Disconnect all battery cables, negative (-) leads first. Reconnect negative (-) leads last when reconnecting the battery cables after servicing. Follow these precautions to prevent the starting of generator sets by an automatic transfer switch, remote start/stop switch, or engine start command from a remote computer. Before servicing any components inside the enclosure: (1) Remove all jewelry. (2) Stand on a dry, approved electrically insulated mat. (3) Test circuits with a voltmeter to verify that they are deenergized.

Making line or auxiliary connections. Hazardous voltage can cause severe injury or death. To prevent electrical shock deenergize the normal power source before making any line or auxiliary connections.

Short circuits. Hazardous voltage/current can cause severe injury or death. Short circuits can cause bodily injury and/or equipment damage. Do not contact electrical connections with tools or jewelry while making adjustments or repairs. Remove all jewelry before servicing the equipment.

Notice

NOTICE

Electrostatic discharge damage. Electrostatic discharge (ESD) damages electronic circuit boards. Prevent electrostatic discharge damage by wearing an approved grounding wrist strap when handling electronic circuit boards or integrated circuits. An approved grounding wrist strap provides a high resistance (about 1 megohm), not a direct short, to ground.

This manual provides instructions for using the Modbus® RTU communication protocol with the following Kohler®® controllers:

- Decision-Maker[™] 550 generator set controller
- Decision-Maker[™] 3+ generator set controller with communications
- Decision-Maker[™] 340 generator set controller *
- MPAC[™] 1500 ATS controller
- MPAC[™] 1000 ATS controller
- M340/M340+ ATS controller *
- PM340Power Monitor *

Information in this publication represents data available at the time of print. Kohler Co. reserves the right to change this literature and the products represented without notice and without any obligation or liability whatsoever.

Read this manual and carefully follow all procedures and safety precautions to ensure proper equipment operation and to avoid bodily injury. Read and follow the Safety Precautions and Instructions section at the beginning of this manual. Keep this manual with the equipment for future reference.

Modbus Protocol

The Modbus® protocol, initially developed by the Modicon Corporation, is a defacto industry communication standard used by a controller to communicate with other devices. A complete discussion of the protocol is beyond the scope of these instructions. See the applicable Modbus® master application program documentation or other reliable technical information sources for Modbus® protocol details.

This manual contains:

- Modbus® connection information
- Controller setup instructions
- Modbus® register documentation

The system designer assumes responsibility for ensuring that the equipment is used only as intended by the manufacturer. Always conduct a full test and debug of the programming software prior to installing and using it in the system. The manufacturer disclaims any and all responsibility for use of third-party application software that will be used to control the equipment.

List of Related Materials

The protocol covered in this manual is part of a total control system. The controller operation manual provides information about setting up the controller to enable remote communications and programming. It also provides information about equipment operating limits, specifications, and functions. See Figure 1 for document part numbers.

Consult the specification sheets, accessory installation instructions, service bulletins, application notes, drawings, and other applicable literature for additional information on equipment operating limits and specifications. Contact your local distributor/dealer or the equipment manufacturer to obtain applicable literature.

Operation Manual for Model:	Part Number
Decision-Maker™550 Generator Set Controller Operation Manual:	
Version 2.10 and higher	TP-6200
Versions prior to 2.10	TP-6083
Decision-Maker™550 Generator Set Controller Setup and Application	TP-6140
Decision-Maker™340 Generator Set Controller	TP-5829
Decision-Maker™3+ Generator Set Controller	TP-6161
Automatic Transfer Switches with MPAC™15	00 Controls:
Model KCS, KCP	TP-6446
Model KSS, KSP	TP-6447
Model KBS, KBP Bypass/Isolation	TP-6448
Model KGS, KGP Bypass/Isolation	TP-6449
Automatic Transfer Switches with MPAC™10	000 Controls:
Model KCT, KCP	TP-6126
Model KBT, KBP Bypass/Isolation	TP-6128
Model KDT, KDP	TP-6225
M340+ Transfer Switch Controller	TP-5664
PM340 power monitor	TP-5875
Installation Instructions, Connection and Converter Kits	TT-1405
Communication Module for the Decision-Maker™3+ Generator Set Controller	TT-1377

Figure 1 List of Related Materials

TP-6113 1/07 Introduction 7

^{*} Device must be equipped with Modbus/KBUS converter kit GM41143-KP3 for Modbus communication. Modbus® is a registered trademark of Schneider Electric.

Service Assistance

For professional advice on generator set power requirements and conscientious service, please contact your nearest Kohler distributor or dealer.

- Consult the Yellow Pages under the heading Generators—Electric.
- Visit the Kohler Power Systems website at KohlerPower.com.
- Look at the labels and stickers on your Kohler product or review the appropriate literature or documents included with the product.
- Call toll free in the US and Canada 1-800-544-2444.
- Outside the US and Canada, call the nearest regional office.

Headquarters Europe, Middle East, Africa (EMEA)

Kohler Power Systems ZI Senia 122 12, rue des Hauts Flouviers 94517 Thiais Cedex France

Phone: (33) 1 41 735500 Fax: (33) 1 41 735501

Asia Pacific

Power Systems Asia Pacific Regional Office Singapore, Republic of Singapore

Phone: (65) 264-6422 Fax: (65) 264-6455

China

North China Regional Office, Beijing

Phone: (86) 10 6518 7950 (86) 10 6518 7951

(86) 10 6518 7952 Fax: (86) 10 6518 7955

East China Regional Office, Shanghai

Phone: (86) 21 6288 0500 Fax: (86) 21 6288 0550

India, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka

India Regional Office Bangalore, India

Phone: (91) 80 3366208

(91) 80 3366231

Fax: (91) 80 3315972

Japan, Korea

North Asia Regional Office

Tokyo, Japan

Phone: (813) 3440-4515 Fax: (813) 3440-2727

Latin America

Latin America Regional Office Lakeland, Florida, USA

Phone: (863) 619-7568 Fax: (863) 701-7131

8 Service Assistance TP-6113 1/07

Section 1 Configurations and Definitions

1.1 Network Configurations

A controller can communicate directly to a Modbus® master or participate in a network of devices. It can also be used to interface a local master to a network of devices.

The Modbus® master polls slave devices for data. Controller devices are slaves. Examples of master devices are a personal computer running Monitor III software (or other Modbus driver) and the RSA 1000 remote serial annunciator.

In an RS-485 network, there can be only one master device. See Figure 1-1 through Figure 1-4 for an overview of the possible configurations. The configuration chosen determines required connections and the controller setup.

A Modbus/Ethernet converter can be used to connect a controller or multiple controllers connected in an RS-485 network to the ethernet. See Figure 1-5. One or more Modbus masters can then communicate with the devices over the Ethernet.

The MPAC[™] 1500 transfer switch controller does not require a Modbus/Ethernet converter.

The 550 controller can use either RS-232 or RS-485 connections, and can function as an RS-232 to RS-485 converter. Other controllers covered in this manual use RS-485 connections. All devices in a network must use the same baud rate.

Note: Install communication conductors in raceways, cables, or conduit separate from AC power conductors.

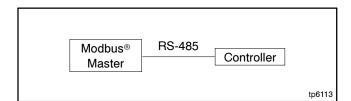


Figure 1-1 Single RS-485 Connection

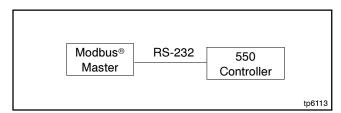


Figure 1-2 Single RS-232 Connection, 550 Controller

Modbus® is a registered trademark of Schneider Electric.

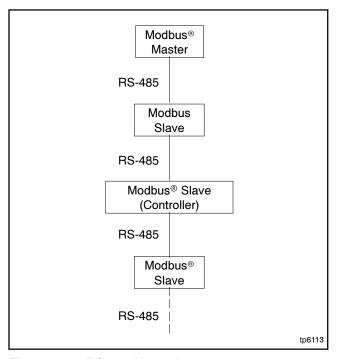


Figure 1-3 RS-485 Network

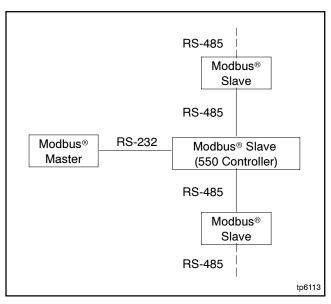


Figure 1-4 RS-485 Network with the 550 Controller used as a Converter

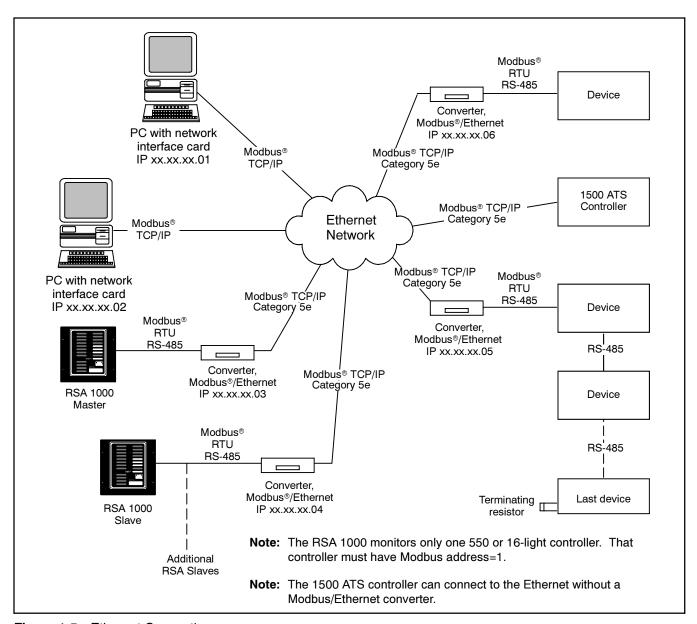


Figure 1-5 Ethernet Connections

Serial Settings 1.2

Kohler® controllers use the settings shown in Figure 1-6.

All devices in a network must use the same baud rate. Refer to TT-1405 or the section in this manual for your device to find the available baud rates.

Property	Setting
Data Bits	8
Parity	None
Stop Bits	1

Figure 1-6 Serial Settings

Modbus Protocol Definitions 1.3

The Kohler® devices covered by this manual use the Modbus codes listed in this document to communicate with Kohler® Monitor III software. For other Modbus applications, the Modbus master must be programmed to read the Modbus registers shown in this manual. A system designer trained in the application of Modbus® protocol must write and thoroughly test the program before implementation.

The tables in Sections 2 through 8 document the generator set controller information available using the Modbus® protocol.

In the tables, all word (16-bit) expressions are integers unless otherwise noted and are shown in decimal notation unless otherwise noted. Hexadecimal expressions begin with 0x. Characters are in the standard 8-bit ASCII character set. Unspecified bytes are undefined, such as the high (most significant) byte of holding registers that contain byte data in the low (least significant) byte.

This section defines terms and symbols found used in the Modbus rester tables.

Register. Modbus® registers are 16-bit registers and are numbered consecutively. Request no more than 50 registers at one time. Registers are grouped into blocks of related data. Do not read registers past the end of the block where noted in the tables.

Access. The access column shows the type of access allowed to the register. RO is read only, WO is write only, and RW is read and write.

Data Description. The data description column describes the information located at the address.

Data Type. The data type column indicates whether the parameter is a WORD, SWORD, or LONG. See Figure 1-7. If multiple registers are used, the data type column shows the number of words used (e.g. WORD*10), and the range/units/notes column provides a breakdown of the information available within the parameter.

Data Type	Description
WORD	16-bit unsigned (neither positive nor negative) value
SWORD	16-bit signed (two's complement) value
LONG	32-bit unsigned value. The least significant word (LSW) is first (at the lowest address).

Figure 1-7 Data Types

WORD [0:15]. Represents a 16-bit word that may be divided to contain several items. Bits 0 through 15 are arranged right-to-left, with bit 0 on the right. See Figure 1-8.

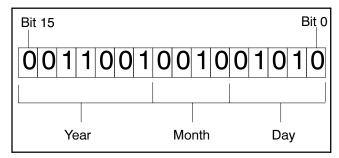


Figure 1-8 16-Bit Word Containing Date 10 February, 2025 (see the example)

Example: From Section 5.4, MPAC® 1000 register number 41320 contains the system start date. Bits 0 through 4 contain the date of the month, 0-31, represented in binary format. Bits 5 through 8 contain the month, 1-12. Bits 9-15 give the year, starting with the year 2000 (number 0) and extending through 2127 (number 127). For example, the 10th of February, 2025, would be represented as shown in Figure 1-8.

Metric or English Units. The controller display setting determines whether the units are returned or interpreted as metric or English. Read or alter this setting in register 40139 (550 controller only).

Pipe (|). A pipe symbol (|) indicates the breakdown of data within a word, with the most significant byte first. For example, min. sec means that the most significant byte contains minutes and the least significant byte contains seconds. In the 550 controller defined common fault registers, selected|setpoint shows that the first byte indicates whether a given fault has been assigned to the defined common fault, and the last byte indicates the setpoint value for that item.

Pipe Example: Refer to address 40113 for the 550 controller. The table shows that the current date starts at register 40113 and that the date requires two words, or two registers. Register 40113 contains day month and register 40114 contains year (two-digits)|day of the week.

Using the read holding registers function to read two registers gives the following hexadecimal data:

190C Register 40113: Register 40114: 0102

The most significant byte of register 40113 is 19 hexadecimal, which equals 25. This is the day. The least significant byte of register 40113 is 0C hexadecimal, which equals 12. This is the month, December.

The most significant byte of register 40114 is 01 hexadecimal, which equals 1. This gives the year, 2001. The least significant byte of register 40114 is 02 hexadecimal, which equals 2. This gives the day of the week, Tuesday(0= Sunday.)

The date is December 25, 2001, a Tuesday.

Setpoints. Setpoints are non-zero values only for analog inputs. The setpoint values for the analog inputs are:

1=Low Warning

2=High Warning

3=Low Shutdown

4=High Shutdown

All other setpoint values are zero (0=none).

Strings. Strings are character data represented in standard ASCII code. Strings are written as they appear on the controller display, with spaces used to pad to the right. The first character in a string is located in the most significant byte in the first register. The last character is located in the least significant byte of the last word.

Range/Units. This column lists additional information about the register type when applicable. For example, if multiple WORDs are used, this column describes the information stored in each WORD. It also lists the units for measurements that have them, the range for valid input or output when applicable, and the scale factor for some parameters. Bit 0 is the least significant bit and bit 15 is the most significant.

Ranges and Bits. Some registers list a range of items with a bit set for each item. Interpret the first number in the range as corresponding to Bit 0 and the last number in the range as corresponding to Bit 15. Section 2.5.6, System Event Codes, for an example.

ECM only. This notation indicates that the item is available only for generator sets equipped with engine control modules (ECMs).

Device ID. Register 49999 contains the device ID for the devices shown in Figure 1-9. The device ID for 340-series devices is set with DIP switches on the Modbus/KBUS converter. See TT-1405, Installation Instructions, provided with the converter.

Controller	Device ID in Register 49999
Decision-Maker™3+	18
MPAC®1000	19
Decision-Maker™550	20
MPAC®1500	23

Figure 1-9 Device ID

Modbus Functions and **Exception Codes**

The controllers support the Modbus® functions listed in Figure 1-10.

The controller sends exception codes to the Modbus® master to indicate errors. Figure 1-11 lists the exception codes and possible causes.

Modbus® Function	Function Name	Description
03	Read Holding Registers	Reads a single register or a range of registers.
06	Preset Single Register	Sets the value of a single register. Use this function to set all data occupying a single register.
16	Preset Multiple Registers	Sets the value of a sequence of registers. Use this function to set all data occupying multiple registers. The maximum number of registers is 16.

Figure 1-10 Supported Modbus® Functions

Exception Code	Message	Possible Causes
01	Illegal Function	Violates the register access type. Attempts to write registers when the controller programming mode is not set to remote. Attempts to write too many registers using Preset Multiple Registers. The maximum number of registers is 16. Function is not supported.
02	Illegal Data Address	Attempts to read too many registers. The maximum is 50. Attempts to access a nonexistent register.
03	Illegal Data Value	Attempts to set a register to a value outside of the allowable limits. Attempts to set system parameters while the generator set is not in OFF or AUTO. Specifies an incorrect number of registers while attempting to read or write data occupying a sequence of registers. Attempts to modify digital input while the input is high. Attempts to modify analog input while the input is out of range. Attempts to modify preset input that cannot be changed. Attempts to read outside a restricted block. Attempts to define an invalid common fault. Attempts to activate an RDO that is not software-controlled. Attempts to start the engine while the timed run is active.

Figure 1-11 Supported Modbus® Exception Codes

Section 2 Decision-Maker 550 Generator Set Controllers

Specifications 2.1

Decision-Maker™550 controller's Modbus® communication capability:

- Supports industry-standard Modbus® RTU protocol.
- Can use Modbus® TCP protocol with the addition of a Modbus/Ethernet converter.
- Connects to a Modbus® master singly over an RS-232 line.
- Uses RS-485 connections to connect to a Modbus® master singly or over an RS-485 network.
- Connects to an Ethernet network using a Modbus/ Ethernet converter.
- Can operate as an RS-232 to RS-485 converter.
- Uses standard baud rates of 9600 or 19200.

2.2 **Hardware Connections**



Accidental starting. Can cause severe injury or death.

Disconnect the battery cables before working on the generator set. Remove the negative (-) lead first when disconnecting the battery. Reconnect the negative (-) lead last when reconnecting the battery.

Disabling the generator set. Accidental starting can cause severe injury or death. Before working on the generator set or connected equipment, disable the generator set as follows: (1) Move the generator set master switch to the OFF position. (2) Disconnect the power to the battery charger. (3) Remove the battery cables, negative (-) lead first. Reconnect the negative (-) lead last when reconnecting the battery. Follow these precautions to prevent starting of the generator set by an automatic transfer switch, remote start/stop switch, or engine start command from a remote computer.

Plan the connections and refer to Figure 1-1 through Figure 1-4 to identify the cables needed. Use either an RS-232 cable or the supplied RS-485 connector with Belden #9841 or equivalent cable for a single connection. Use the RS-485 connector and Belden #9841 or equivalent cable to connect devices in a network. Attach the RS-485 connectors as shown in Figure 2-1. Use the termination resistor on the last device in the network.

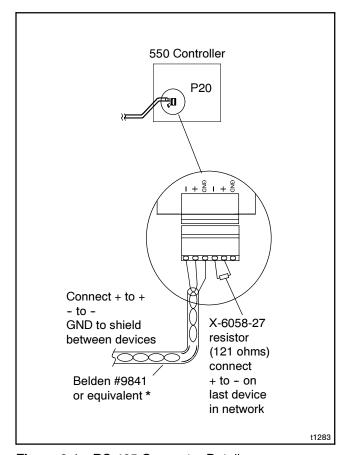


Figure 2-1 RS-485 Connector Details

Circuit isolation is recommended for installations that may be exposed to electrical noise. See Appendix B, Noise and Wiring Practices.

Use the following procedure to connect the hardware. Observe the safety precautions.

Controller Connection Procedure

- 1. Place the generator set master switch in the OFF position.
- 2. Disconnect the power to the battery charger, if equipped.

- 3. Disconnect the generator set engine starting battery(ies), negative (-) lead first.
- 4. Turn off and disconnect the power to all devices in the system.
- 5. Open the enclosure and locate the connection ports as shown in Figure 2-2 and Figure 2-3.
- Make connections to the desired controller port(s). For RS-232 connections, use connector P18. For RS-485 connections, use the Modbus[®] RS-485 connector, P20 (connectors P19 and P21 are used for other applications).
- 7. Close the controller enclosure.
- 8. Check that the generator set master switch is in the OFF position.
- 9. Reconnect the generator set engine starting battery, negative (-) lead last.
- 10. Reconnect power to the battery charger, if equipped.

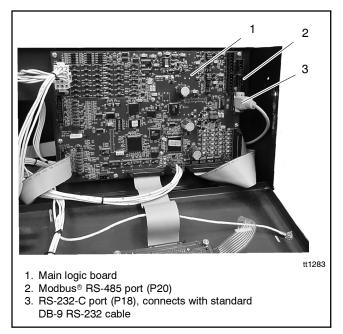


Figure 2-2 Communication Port Locations for Decision-Maker ™ 550 Generator Set Controller

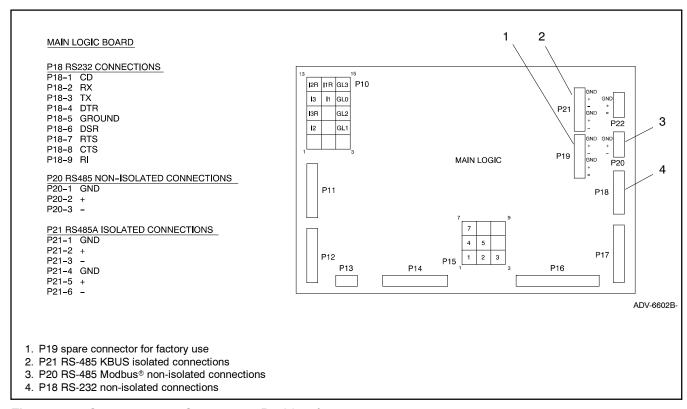


Figure 2-3 Communication Connections Pin Identification

2.3 Controller Setup

After connecting the hardware, set up the controller. Enter the communication settings shown in the procedure below. Refer to the controller operation manual for detailed instructions on how to enter settings through the controller keypad.

Note: Changing the programming mode requires entering the generator set controller access code. Refer to the controller operation manual for more information.

Controller Setup Procedure

- 1. Go to Menu 14—Programming Mode using the controller keypad. Enter the local programming mode to allow changes to the controller communication settings.
- 2. Enter the controller access code when prompted by the controller.
- 3. Go to Menu 13—Communications.
- 4. Use the MENU arrow buttons to move to the Protocol Modbus® heading.
- 5. Enter Yes at the Modbus® Online Y/N display.
- 6. Choose the connection type. Choose Converter and proceed to step 8 if the controller is converting RS-232 to RS-485. Otherwise, choose Single and proceed to step 7.

Note: The controller automatically selects RS-232 for the primary port if Converter is chosen for the connection type.

- 7. Choose RS-232 or RS-485 for the primary port, which is the port connected to the Modbus® master.
- 8. Enter the network address of the controller. Enter 1 (one) for a single connection.

Note: Use a unique network address for each unit. Use numbers between 1 and 246. Do not use 0 (zero).

9. Select the baud rate. Choose the same baud rate for the Modbus® master, modems, and connected devices.

- 10. Go to Menu 14—Programming Mode again. Choose either remote programming mode, local programming mode, or programming mode off as described below:
 - a. To allow the Modbus® master to read and write to the controller, choose Remote; or
 - b. To allow only monitoring through the Modbus® connections but local programming through the controller keypad, choose Local; or
 - c. To turn the programming mode off, allowing no controller programming from either the Modbus® master or the local keypad, choose Off.
- 11. Enter the controller access code when prompted by the controller.

2.4 Controller Application Code **Versions**

There are two versions of the Modbus® registers for different versions of the controller's application code. Figure 2-4 shows where to find the Modbus register map for your unit based on the application code version number.

550 Controller Application Code Version	Location of Modbus Register Map	
Below 2.10	Appendix C	
2.10 or higher	Section 2.5	

Figure 2-4 Register Map Locations for Different **Application Code Versions**

Use the following procedure to access Menu 20 to check the version number of the application code loaded on your controller.

Procedure to Identify the Controller Application Code Version

- 1. Use the controller keypad to access Menu 20. At the controller display Enter Menu No: 1-15, press 20 and the Enter key.
- 2. Use the down arrow key on the controller keypad to step through the factory setup items until Code Version is displayed.
- 3. Record the code version number shown for future reference.
- 4. Press the Reset Menu key on the controller keypad to exit the menu.

2.5 Modbus Maps for Controllers with Application Code **Versions 2.10 or Higher**

This section contains Modbus® registers for Decision-Maker™550 controller with application code versions 2.10 or higher (for example, code version 2.20). See Section 2.4 for instructions to determine the application code version number for your controller.

Refer to Section 1.3 for definitions of terms and symbols used in the register tables.

Time delays, setpoints, inputs and outputs, and other user-defined parameters are entered through the controller keypad or Monitor III software. Refer to the operation manuals for the 550 controller and Monitor III software for instructions. See the List of Related Materials for document part numbers.

The system event stack registers 41500-41515 contain the status (active or inactive) of fault warnings and shutdowns, inputs, outputs, and MDEC/ADEC alarms. See Section 2.5.6.

The event history registers 40871-41270 contain the time and date information for the last 100 events. See Section 2.5.6 for event message codes.

2.5.1 **Guide to the Register Map**

Description	Registers
Monitoring	40001-40083
Electrical Output	40001-40032
Engine Status	40033-40060
Analog Input Status	40061-40076
Digital Input Status	40077-40078
Controller Status	40079-40083
Maintenance	40084-40112
Time/Date	40113-40115
Time Delay Settings	40116-40124
Settings and Setpoints	40125-40146
Factory Setup	40147-40226
Digital Input Setup	40227-40499
Analog Input Setup	40500-40739
Remapped Registers *	40740-40837
Relay Driver Output Status (see Section 2.5.4)	40838-40839
Relay Driver Output Setup	40840-40870
Event History	40871-41270
Customer-Defined Character Strings	41271-41295
Reserved and Write-Only Registers	41296-41305
Remote Functions	41306-41413
Reserved for Factory Use	41314-41499
System Event Stack (status of fault warnings and shutdowns, inputs, outputs, and MDEC alarms; see Section 2.5.6.)	41500-41515
Reserved for Wireless Monitor	41516-41536
Reserved	41537-41549
Defined Common Faults (Define/Inspect)	41550-41805
Reserved	41806-49998
Device ID	49999

Registers 40740-40837 have been mapped to 41550-41647 (Defined Common Faults) for compatibility with earlier versions. See Section 2.5.3.

2.5.2 Modbus Registers

Register	Data Description	Access	Data Type	Range/Units/Notes	
40001	L1 - L2 Voltage	RO	WORD	Volts AC	
40002	L2 - L3 Voltage	RO	WORD	Volts AC	
40003	L3 - L1 Voltage	RO	WORD	Volts AC	
40004	L1 - L0 Voltage	RO	WORD	Volts AC	
40005	L2 - L0 Voltage	RO	WORD	Volts AC	
40006	L3 - L0 Voltage	RO	WORD	Volts AC	
40007	L1 Current	RO	WORD	Amps AC	
40008	L2 Current	RO	WORD	Amps AC	
40009	L3 Current	RO	WORD	Amps AC	
40010	Frequency	RO	WORD	Hz X 100	
40011	Total kW	RO	WORD	kW	
40012	Percent of Rated kW	RO	WORD	% Rated kW	
40013	Total Power Factor	RO	SWORD	PF X 100 (SIGNED)	
40014	L1 kW	RO	WORD	kW	
40015	L1 Power Factor	RO	SWORD	PF X 100 (SIGNED)	
40016	L2 kW	RO	WORD	kW	
40017	L2 Power Factor	RO	SWORD	PF X 100 (SIGNED)	
40018	L3 kW	RO	WORD	kW	
40019	L3 Power Factor	RO	SWORD	PF X 100 (SIGNED)	
40020	Total kVAR	RO	SWORD	kVAR (SIGNED)	
40021	L1 kVAR	RO	SWORD	kVAR (SIGNED)	
40022	L2 kVAR	RO	SWORD	kVAR (SIGNED)	
40023	L3 kVAR	RO	SWORD	kVAR (SIGNED)	
40024	Total kVA	RO	WORD	kVA	
40025	L1 kVA	RO	WORD	kVA	
40026	L2 kVA	RO	WORD	kVA	
40027	L3 kVA	RO	WORD	kVA	
40028	Current Lead/Lag	RO	WORD	Bits 0-1 Total Current - Leading = 10 Lagging = 01 Bits 2-3 L1 Current - Leading = 10 Lagging = 01 Bits 4-5 L2 Current - Leading = 10 Lagging = 01 Bits 6-7 L3 Current - Leading = 10 Lagging = 01	
40029	Reserved For Future Use	RO	WORD		
40030	Reserved For Future Use	RO	WORD		
40031	Reserved For Future Use	RO	WORD		
40032	Reserved For Future Use	RO	WORD		
40033	Oil Pressure*	RO	WORD	kPa/psi	
40034	Coolant Temperature*	RO	SWORD	Degrees C/Degrees F	
40035	Engine Speed*	RO	WORD	RPM	
40036	Local Battery Voltage*	RO	WORD	Volts DC X 10	
40037	Fuel Pressure*	RO	WORD	kPa/psi DDEC/MDEC/ADEC only	
40038	Fuel Temperature*	RO	SWORD	Degrees C/Degrees F DDEC/MDEC/ADEC only	
40039	Fuel Rate*	RO	WORD	Liters/Hour X 100 or Gallons/Hour X 100 DDEC only	
40040	Used Last Run*	RO	WORD	Liters/Gallons DDEC only	
40041	Coolant Pressure*	RO	WORD	kPa/psi DDEC only	
40042	Coolant Level*	RO	WORD	% X 10 DDEC only	
40043	Lube Oil Temperature*	RO	SWORD	Degrees C/Degrees F DDEC/MDEC/ADEC/Waukesha only	
40044	Oil Level*	RO	WORD	% X 10 DDEC only	
40045	Crankcase Pressure*	RO	WORD	kPa/psi DDEC only	
40046	Ambient Temperature *	RO	SWORD	Degrees C/Degrees F DDEC only	
40047	ECM Battery Voltage*	RO	WORD	Volts DC X 10 DDEC/MDEC/ADEC only	
*0x7FD6 = data unavailable. 0x7FFF = data is out of range.					

40048 ECM Status 40049 Intake Air Temperature 40050 Intake Air Pressure 40051 MDEC/ADEC Fault Codes 40052 Reserved For Future Use 40053 Reserved For Future Use 40054 Reserved For Future Use 40055 Reserved For Future Use 40056 Reserved For Future Use 40057 Reserved For Future Use 40058 Reserved For Future Use 40059 Reserved For Future Use 40060 Reserved For Future Use 40061 Analog Input 00 (Battery Vol 40062 Analog Input 01* 40063 Analog Input 03* 40064 Analog Input 03* 40065 Analog Input 04* 40066 Analog Input 05* 40067 Analog Input 06* 40068 Analog Input 07* 40069 Reserved For Additional In 40070 Reserved For Additional In 40071 Reserved For Additional In 40072 Reserved For Additional In 40073 Reserved For Additional In 40074 Reserved For Additional In 40075 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40077 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40077 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40077 Reserved For Additional In 40077 Reserved For Additional In 40078 Reserved For Additional In 40079 Reserved For Additional In 40070 Reserved For Additional In 40071 Reserved For Additional In 40072 Reserved For Additional In 40073 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40077 Digital Input Status/Option		Access	Data Type	Range/Units/Notes
40050 Intake Air Pressure 40051 MDEC/ADEC Fault Codes 40052 Reserved For Future Use 40053 Reserved For Future Use 40054 Reserved For Future Use 40055 Reserved For Future Use 40056 Reserved For Future Use 40057 Reserved For Future Use 40058 Reserved For Future Use 40059 Reserved For Future Use 40060 Reserved For Future Use 40061 Analog Input 00 (Battery Vol 40062 Analog Input 01* 40063 Analog Input 03* 40064 Analog Input 03* 40065 Analog Input 05* 40066 Analog Input 05* 40067 Analog Input 06* 40068 Analog Input 07* 40069 Reserved For Additional In 40070 Reserved For Additional In 40071 Reserved For Additional In 40072 Reserved For Additional In 40073 Reserved For Additional In 40074 Reserved For Additional In 40075 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In		RO	WORD	0 = DDEC-Equipped, 1 = Non-ECM, 2 = MDEC/ADEC-Equipped
40051 MDEC/ADEC Fault Codes 40052 Reserved For Future Use 40053 Reserved For Future Use 40054 Reserved For Future Use 40055 Reserved For Future Use 40056 Reserved For Future Use 40057 Reserved For Future Use 40058 Reserved For Future Use 40059 Reserved For Future Use 40060 Reserved For Future Use 40061 Analog Input 00 (Battery Vol 40062 Analog Input 01* 40063 Analog Input 03* 40064 Analog Input 03* 40065 Analog Input 05* 40066 Analog Input 05* 40067 Analog Input 06* 40068 Analog Input 07* 40069 Reserved For Additional In 40070 Reserved For Additional In 40071 Reserved For Additional In 40072 Reserved For Additional In 40073 Reserved For Additional In 40074 Reserved For Additional In 40075 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40077 Digital Input Status/Option	Э	RO	SWORD	Degrees C/Degrees F MDEC/ADEC/Waukesha only
40052 Reserved For Future Use 40053 Reserved For Future Use 40054 Reserved For Future Use 40055 Reserved For Future Use 40056 Reserved For Future Use 40057 Reserved For Future Use 40058 Reserved For Future Use 40059 Reserved For Future Use 40060 Reserved For Future Use 40061 Analog Input 00 (Battery Vol 40062 Analog Input 01* 40063 Analog Input 02* 40064 Analog Input 03* 40065 Analog Input 04* 40066 Analog Input 05* 40067 Analog Input 06* 40068 Analog Input 07* 40069 Reserved For Additional In 40070 Reserved For Additional In 40071 Reserved For Additional In 40072 Reserved For Additional In 40073 Reserved For Additional In 40074 Reserved For Additional In 40075 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40077 Digital Input Status/Option		RO	WORD	Degrees C/Degrees F MDEC/ADEC only
40053 Reserved For Future Use 40054 Reserved For Future Use 40055 Reserved For Future Use 40056 Reserved For Future Use 40057 Reserved For Future Use 40058 Reserved For Future Use 40059 Reserved For Future Use 40060 Reserved For Future Use 40061 Analog Input 00 (Battery Vol 40062 Analog Input 01* 40063 Analog Input 03* 40064 Analog Input 03* 40065 Analog Input 04* 40066 Analog Input 05* 40067 Analog Input 06* 40068 Analog Input 07* 40069 Reserved For Additional In 40070 Reserved For Additional In 40071 Reserved For Additional In 40072 Reserved For Additional In 40074 Reserved For Additional In 40075 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In	odes	RO	WORD	Numeric Fault Code MDEC/ADEC only
40054 Reserved For Future Use 40056 Reserved For Future Use 40057 Reserved For Future Use 40058 Reserved For Future Use 40059 Reserved For Future Use 40060 Reserved For Future Use 40061 Analog Input 00 (Battery Vol 40062 Analog Input 01* 40063 Analog Input 03* 40064 Analog Input 03* 40065 Analog Input 05* 40066 Analog Input 05* 40067 Analog Input 06* 40068 Analog Input 07* 40069 Reserved For Additional In 40070 Reserved For Additional In 40071 Reserved For Additional In 40072 Reserved For Additional In 40073 Reserved For Additional In 40074 Reserved For Additional In 40075 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40077 Digital Input Status/Option	Jse	RO	WORD	
40055 Reserved For Future Use 40056 Reserved For Future Use 40057 Reserved For Future Use 40058 Reserved For Future Use 40059 Reserved For Future Use 40060 Reserved For Future Use 40061 Analog Input 00 (Battery Vol 40062 Analog Input 01* 40063 Analog Input 02* 40064 Analog Input 03* 40065 Analog Input 04* 40066 Analog Input 05* 40067 Analog Input 06* 40068 Analog Input 07* 40069 Reserved For Additional In 40070 Reserved For Additional In 40071 Reserved For Additional In 40072 Reserved For Additional In 40073 Reserved For Additional In 40074 Reserved For Additional In 40075 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40077 Digital Input Status/Option	Jse	RO	WORD	
40056 Reserved For Future Use 40057 Reserved For Future Use 40058 Reserved For Future Use 40059 Reserved For Future Use 40060 Reserved For Future Use 40061 Analog Input 00 (Battery Vol 40062 Analog Input 01* 40063 Analog Input 02* 40064 Analog Input 03* 40065 Analog Input 04* 40066 Analog Input 05* 40067 Analog Input 06* 40068 Analog Input 07* 40069 Reserved For Additional In 40070 Reserved For Additional In 40071 Reserved For Additional In 40072 Reserved For Additional In 40073 Reserved For Additional In 40074 Reserved For Additional In 40075 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40077 Digital Input Status/Option	Jse	RO	WORD	Mapped to register 41500 for compatibility with earlier controller application code versions. Note: Code versions 2.10 and higher use more registers for the Event Stack than previous versions.
40057 Reserved For Future Use 40058 Reserved For Future Use 40059 Reserved For Future Use 40060 Reserved For Future Use 40061 Analog Input 00 (Battery Vo. 40062 Analog Input 01* 40063 Analog Input 02* 40064 Analog Input 03* 40065 Analog Input 04* 40066 Analog Input 05* 40067 Analog Input 06* 40068 Analog Input 07* 40069 Reserved For Additional In 40070 Reserved For Additional In 40071 Reserved For Additional In 40072 Reserved For Additional In 40073 Reserved For Additional In 40074 Reserved For Additional In 40075 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40077 Digital Input Status/Option	Jse	RO	WORD	
40058 Reserved For Future Use 40059 Reserved For Future Use 40060 Reserved For Future Use 40061 Analog Input 00 (Battery Vol 40062 Analog Input 01* 40063 Analog Input 02* 40064 Analog Input 03* 40065 Analog Input 04* 40066 Analog Input 05* 40067 Analog Input 06* 40068 Analog Input 07* 40069 Reserved For Additional In 40070 Reserved For Additional In 40071 Reserved For Additional In 40072 Reserved For Additional In 40073 Reserved For Additional In 40074 Reserved For Additional In 40075 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40077 Digital Input Status/Option	Jse	RO	WORD	
40059 Reserved For Future Use 40060 Reserved For Future Use 40061 Analog Input 00 (Battery Vol 40062 Analog Input 01* 40063 Analog Input 02* 40064 Analog Input 03* 40065 Analog Input 04* 40066 Analog Input 05* 40067 Analog Input 06* 40068 Analog Input 07* 40069 Reserved For Additional In 40070 Reserved For Additional In 40071 Reserved For Additional In 40072 Reserved For Additional In 40073 Reserved For Additional In 40074 Reserved For Additional In 40075 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40077 Digital Input Status/Option	Jse	RO	WORD	
40060 Reserved For Future Use 40061 Analog Input 00 (Battery Vol 40062 Analog Input 01* 40063 Analog Input 02* 40064 Analog Input 03* 40065 Analog Input 04* 40066 Analog Input 05* 40067 Analog Input 06* 40068 Analog Input 07* 40069 Reserved For Additional In 40070 Reserved For Additional In 40071 Reserved For Additional In 40072 Reserved For Additional In 40073 Reserved For Additional In 40074 Reserved For Additional In 40075 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40077 Digital Input Status/Option	Jse	RO	WORD	
40061 Analog Input 00 (Battery Volume 40062 Analog Input 01* 40063 Analog Input 02* 40064 Analog Input 03* 40065 Analog Input 04* 40066 Analog Input 05* 40067 Analog Input 06* 40068 Analog Input 07* 40069 Reserved For Additional In 40070 Reserved For Additional In 40071 Reserved For Additional In 40072 Reserved For Additional In 40073 Reserved For Additional In 40074 Reserved For Additional In 40075 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In	Jse	RO	WORD	
40062 Analog Input 01* 40063 Analog Input 02* 40064 Analog Input 03* 40065 Analog Input 04* 40066 Analog Input 05* 40067 Analog Input 06* 40068 Analog Input 07* 40069 Reserved For Additional In 40070 Reserved For Additional In 40071 Reserved For Additional In 40072 Reserved For Additional In 40073 Reserved For Additional In 40074 Reserved For Additional In 40075 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40077 Digital Input Status/Option	Jse	RO	WORD	
40063 Analog Input 02* 40064 Analog Input 03* 40065 Analog Input 04* 40066 Analog Input 05* 40067 Analog Input 06* 40068 Analog Input 07* 40069 Reserved For Additional In 40070 Reserved For Additional In 40071 Reserved For Additional In 40072 Reserved For Additional In 40073 Reserved For Additional In 40074 Reserved For Additional In 40075 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40077 Digital Input Status/Option	ery Voltage)*	RO	WORD	Volts DC
40064 Analog Input 03* 40065 Analog Input 04* 40066 Analog Input 05* 40067 Analog Input 06* 40068 Analog Input 07* 40069 Reserved For Additional In 40070 Reserved For Additional In 40071 Reserved For Additional In 40072 Reserved For Additional In 40073 Reserved For Additional In 40074 Reserved For Additional In 40075 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40077 Digital Input Status/Option		RO	WORD	User-defined and calibrated through the 550 controller.
40065 Analog Input 04* 40066 Analog Input 05* 40067 Analog Input 06* 40068 Analog Input 07* 40069 Reserved For Additional In 40070 Reserved For Additional In 40071 Reserved For Additional In 40072 Reserved For Additional In 40073 Reserved For Additional In 40074 Reserved For Additional In 40075 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40077 Digital Input Status/Option		RO	WORD	See the controller operation manual.
40066 Analog Input 05* 40067 Analog Input 06* 40068 Analog Input 07* 40069 Reserved For Additional In 40070 Reserved For Additional In 40071 Reserved For Additional In 40072 Reserved For Additional In 40073 Reserved For Additional In 40074 Reserved For Additional In 40075 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40077 Digital Input Status/Option		RO	WORD	
40067 Analog Input 06* 40068 Analog Input 07* 40069 Reserved For Additional In 40070 Reserved For Additional In 40071 Reserved For Additional In 40072 Reserved For Additional In 40073 Reserved For Additional In 40074 Reserved For Additional In 40075 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40077 Digital Input Status/Option		RO	WORD	
40068 Analog Input 07* 40069 Reserved For Additional In 40070 Reserved For Additional In 40071 Reserved For Additional In 40072 Reserved For Additional In 40073 Reserved For Additional In 40074 Reserved For Additional In 40075 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40077 Digital Input Status/Option		RO	WORD	
40069 Reserved For Additional In 40070 Reserved For Additional In 40071 Reserved For Additional In 40072 Reserved For Additional In 40073 Reserved For Additional In 40074 Reserved For Additional In 40075 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40077 Digital Input Status/Option		RO	WORD	
40070 Reserved For Additional In 40071 Reserved For Additional In 40072 Reserved For Additional In 40073 Reserved For Additional In 40074 Reserved For Additional In 40075 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40077- Digital Input Status/Option		RO	WORD	
40071 Reserved For Additional In 40072 Reserved For Additional In 40073 Reserved For Additional In 40074 Reserved For Additional In 40075 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40077 Digital Input Status/Option	nal Input	RO	WORD	
40072 Reserved For Additional In 40073 Reserved For Additional In 40074 Reserved For Additional In 40075 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40077- Digital Input Status/Option	nal Input	RO	WORD	
40073 Reserved For Additional In 40074 Reserved For Additional In 40075 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40077- Digital Input Status/Option	nal Input	RO	WORD	
40074 Reserved For Additional In 40075 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40077 Digital Input Status/Option	nal Input	RO	WORD	
40075 Reserved For Additional In 40076 Reserved For Additional In 40077- Digital Input Status/Option	nal Input	RO	WORD	
40076 Reserved For Additional In 40077 Digital Input Status/Option	nal Input	RO	WORD	
40077- Digital Input Status/Option	nal Input	RO	WORD	
	nal Input	RO	WORD	
*0x7FD6 = data unavailable. 0x7FFF = c	otion Flags	RO	2 WORDS	Word #1 Digital Inputs 0-15: Bit 0 Remote start contacts Bit 1 Emergency stop Bit 2 Low coolant level Bit 3 Digital Input #3 Bit 4 Digital Input #4 Bit 5 Digital Input #5 Bit 6 Digital Input #6 Bit 7 Digital Input #7 Bit 8 Digital Input #8 Bit 9 Digital Input #9 Bit 10 Digital Input #10 Bit 11 Digital Input #11 Bit 12 Digital Input #12 Bit 13 Digital Input #13 Bit 14 Digital Input #14 Bit 15 Digital Input #15

Register	Data Description	Access	Data Type	Range/Units/Notes	
40077- 40078, cont.	Digital Input Status/Option Flags	RO	2 WORDS	Word #2: Bit 0 Digital Input #16 Bit 1 Digital Input #17 Bit 2 Digital Input #18 Bit 3 Digital Input #19 Bit 4 Digital Input #20 Bit 5 Digital Input #21 Bit 6 Digital Input #22 Bit 7 Digital Input #23 Bit 8 DDEC Flag Bit 9 MDEC/ADEC Flag Bit 10 Tier1 Flag Bit 11 Waukesha Flag Bits 12–15 Unused Input Is high/option enabled if bit is set. Digital inputs are user-defined through the controller or Monitor III software. See the related operation manual.	
40079	Master Switch Position	RO	WORD	0 = Error, 1 = Auto, 2 = Off, 3 = Run	
40080	Programming Mode Status	RO	WORD	1 = Off, 2 = Local, 3 = Remote	
40081	Reserved For Future Use	RO	WORD		
40082	Reserved For Future Use	RO	WORD		
40083	Reserved For Future Use	RO	WORD		
40084	Total Number of Starts	RO	WORD	Starts	
40085	Total Run Time Hrs	RO	LONG	HRS X 100 (LSW FIRST)	
40087	Total Run Time Loaded Hrs	RO	LONG	HRS X 100 (LSW FIRST)	
40089	Total Run Time Unloaded Hrs	RO	LONG	HRS X 100 (LSW FIRST)	
40091	Total Run Time kW Hrs	RO	LONG	kW Hrs (LSW First)	
40093	RTSM Total Hrs	RO	LONG	HRS X 100 (LSW FIRST)	
40095	RTSM Loaded Hrs	RO	LONG	HRS X 100 (LSW FIRST)	
40097	RTSM Unloaded Hrs	RO	LONG	HRS X 100 (LSW FIRST)	
40099	RTSM kW Hrs	RO	LONG	kW Hrs (LSW FIRST)	
40101	Last Maintenance Date	RO	2 WORDS	Day Month - Year	
40103	Operating Days Since Maint.	RO	WORD	Days	
40104	Number of Starts Since Maint.	RO	WORD	Starts	
40105	Last Start Date	RO	2 WORDS	Day Month - Year	
40107	Last Start Time	RO	WORD	Hr Min	
40108	Last Run Length	RO	WORD	Hrs X 100	
40109	Last Run Loaded	RO	WORD	0 = Unloaded, 1 = Loaded	
40110	Timed Run Time (Hr:Min)	RW	WORD	Hr Min	
40111	Timed Run Remaining (Hr:Min)	RO	WORD	Hr Min	
40112	Is Timed Run Active	RO	WORD	1 = True, 0 = False	
40113	Current Date	RW	2 WORDS	Day Month - 2 Digit Year Day of Week (0=Sunday)	
40115	Current Time (24 Hr Clock)	RW	WORD (Hr Min)	Hr Min	
40116	Time Delay Engine Start	RW	WORD	Min Sec	
40117	Time Delay Starting Aid	RW	WORD	Min Sec	
40118	Time Delay Crank On	RW	WORD	Min Sec	
40119	Time Delay Crank Pause	RW	WORD	Min Sec	
40120	Time Delay Engine Cooldown	RW	WORD	Min Sec	
40121	Time Delay Crank Cycles	RW	WORD	Cycles	
40122	Time Delay Overvoltage	RW	WORD	Min Sec	
40123	Time Delay Undervoltage	RW	WORD	Min Sec	
40124	Time Delay Load Shed kW	RW	WORD	Min Sec	
*0x7FD6 = data unavailable. 0x7FFF = data is out of range.					

40125	Operating Mode	RW	MODD	
			WORD	Bits 0-1: Operating Mode 1=Standby, 2=Prime Power Bit 2: Unused Bit 3: MDEC/ADEC DSC Mode 1 = Enabled, 0 = Dis- abled Bit 4: MDEC/ADEC VSG Mode 1 =Enabled, 0 = Dis- abled Bits 5-7: Temp Sensor Type
40126	System Voltage	RW	WORD	Volts AC
40127	System Frequency	RW	WORD	Hz
40128	System Phase	RW	WORD	1 = 3 Phase Delta, 2 = 3 Phase Wye, 3 = Single Phase
40129	kW Rating	RW	WORD	kW
40130	Load Shed Output	RW	WORD	% of kW RATING
40131	Overvoltage	RW	WORD	% of System Voltage
40132	Undervoltage	RW	WORD	% of System Voltage
40133	Overfrequency	RW	WORD	% of System Frequency
40134	Underfrequency	RW	WORD	% of System Frequency
40135	Overspeed	RW	WORD	Hz
40136	Battery Voltage	RW	WORD	Volts DC X 10
40137	Lo Battery Voltage	RW	WORD	Volts DC X 10
40138	Hi Battery Voltage	RW	WORD	Volts DC X 10
40139	Metric Units	RW	WORD	1 = True, 0 = False
40140	NFPA 110 Defaults Enabled	RW	WORD	1 = True, 0 = False
40141	Rated Current	RO	WORD	Amps AC
40142	Cooldown Temperature Override	RW	WORD	1 = True, 0 = False
40143	Reserved For Future Use	RO	WORD	
40144	Reserved For Future Use	RO	WORD	
40145	Reserved For Future Use	RO	WORD	
40146	Reserved For Future Use	RO	WORD	
40147	Final Assembly Date	RO	2 WORDS	Day Month - Year
40149	Final Assembly Clock No.	RO	LONG	99999 Max (LSW FIRST)
40151	Total Operating Days	RO	WORD	Days
40152	Model No.	RO	13 WORDS	26 Character String
40165	Spec. No.	RO	8 WORDS	16 Character String
40173	Genset Serial No.	RO	10 WORDS	20 Character String
40183	Alternator Part No.	RO	10 WORDS	20 Character String
40193	Engine Part No.	RO	10 WORDS	20 Character String
40203	Control No.	RO	LONG	(LSW FIRST)
40205	Code Version	RO	3 WORDS	6 Character String
40208	Setup Lock	RO	WORD	1 = Locked, 0 = Unlocked
40209	Engine Model No.	RO	4 WORDS	8 Character String ECM only
40213	Engine Serial No.	RO	5 WORDS	10 Character String ECM only
40218	Unit No.	RO	5 WORDS	10 Character String ECM only
40223	ECM Serial No.	RO	4 WORDS	8 Character String ECM only
	data unavailable. 0x7FFF = data is ou			,

Register	Data Description	Acces	s Data Type	Range/Units/Notes		
Digital In	puts 1-21 Setup (for status see	40077-40	079):			
40227	Digital Input 01	RW	13 WORDS	Word 1: Enabled Function ID		
40240	Digital Input 02		PER INPUT	Word 2: Inhibit Time (Min Sec) Word 3: Delay Time (Min Sec)		
40253	Digital Input 03			Word 4-13: 10 Words for 20 Character Description		
40266	Digital Input 04			String		
40279	Digital Input 05			Defends Costion O.F.7. Divited Asselling Imput		
40292	Digital Input 06			Refer to Section 2.5.7, Digital Auxiliary Input Functions, for descriptions and codes.		
40305	Digital Input 07			•		
40318	Digital Input 08			See the controller operation manual, TP-6200, for		
40331	Digital Input 09			factory-reserved and user-selectable inputs for various applications.		
40344	Digital Input 10			opprosite the second se		
40357	Digital Input 11					
40370	Digital Input 12					
40383	Digital Input 13					
40396	Digital Input 14					
40409	Digital Input 15					
40422	Digital Input 16					
40435	Digital Input 17					
40448	Digital Input 18					
40461	Digital Input 19					
40474	Digital Input 20					
40487	Digital Input 21					
Note: Ca	nnot read past end of block					
	nput Setup (for status see regis	ters 4006	1-40068)			
40500	Analog Input 01	RW	16 WORDS	identification of user inputs and factory-reserved inputs for specific applications. Word 1: Warning/Shutdown Enable [Bits 8,9] Inhibit Time (Sec)		
40516	Analog Input 02		PER INPUT			
40532	Analog Input 03					
40548	Analog Input 04			Word 2: Warning Time (Sec) Shutdown Time (Sec) Word 3: Lower Warning Limit Word 4: Upper Warning Limit		
40564	Analog Input 05			Word 5: Lower Shutdown Limit Word 6: Upper Shutdown Limit		
40580 40596	Analog Input 06 Analog Input 07			Word 7-16: Analog voltage adjust for switchgear applications only; 10 words for 20 character description		
	J .			string		
	nnot read past end of block					
	puts 8-15 Setup					
40612	Reserved For Non-ECM	RO	16 WORDS			
40628			PER INPUT			
40644						
40660						
40676						
40692						
40708						
40724						
	Note: Cannot read past end of block					
	Define/Inspect RDO Status (2 WORDS). See Section 2.5.4.					
40838	RDO Status: RDO1 - RDO16	RO*	WORD	Output Is High If Individual Bit Is Set. Bit 0 = RDO 1		
40839	RDO Status: RDO17 - RDO31	RO*	WORD	Output Is High If Individual Bit Is Set. Bit 0 = RDO 17		
	nnot read past end of block					
	* Software-controlled RDOs are RW.					
*0x7FD6 = data unavailable. 0x7FFF = data is out of range.						

Define/Inspect RDOs (RW, 1 WORD per RDO). See Section 2.5.640840Relay Driver Output 01RWWORDSelection Setpoint40841Relay Driver Output 02RWWORD40842Relay Driver Output 03RWWORDFunction uses the event codes in Section Setpoints are for analog inputs only; other Setpoints are for analog inputs only; other Setpoints are for analog inputs only; other Setpoint Setpo	
40841 Relay Driver Output 02 RW WORD 40842 Relay Driver Output 03 RW WORD 40843 Relay Driver Output 04 RW WORD 40844 Relay Driver Output 05 RW WORD 40845 Relay Driver Output 06 RW WORD	
40842 Relay Driver Output 03 RW WORD 40843 Relay Driver Output 04 RW WORD 40844 Relay Driver Output 05 RW WORD 40845 Relay Driver Output 06 RW WORD	
40842Relay Driver Output 03RWWORDSetpoints are for analog inputs only; oth setpoint=0.40843Relay Driver Output 04RWWORD40844Relay Driver Output 05RWWORD40845Relay Driver Output 06RWWORD	
40843 Relay Driver Output 04 RW WORD 40844 Relay Driver Output 05 RW WORD 40845 Relay Driver Output 06 RW WORD	nei wise
40844 Relay Driver Output 05 RW WORD 40845 Relay Driver Output 06 RW WORD	
40845 Relay Driver Output 06 RW WORD	
40846 Relay Driver Output 07 RW WORD	
40847 Relay Driver Output 08 RW WORD	
40848 Relay Driver Output 09 RW WORD	
40849 Relay Driver Output 10 RW WORD	
40850 Relay Driver Output 11 RW WORD	
40851 Relay Driver Output 12 RW WORD	
40852 Relay Driver Output 13 RW WORD	
40853 Relay Driver Output 14 RW WORD	
40854 Relay Driver Output 15 RW WORD	
40855 Relay Driver Output 16 RW WORD	
40856 Relay Driver Output 17 RW WORD	
40857 Relay Driver Output 18 RW WORD	
40858 Relay Driver Output 19 RW WORD	
40859 Relay Driver Output 20 RW WORD	
40860 Relay Driver Output 21 RW WORD	
40861 Relay Driver Output 22 RW WORD	
40862 Relay Driver Output 23 RW WORD	
40863 Relay Driver Output 24 RW WORD	
40864 Relay Driver Output 25 RW WORD Function Setpoint	
40865 Relay Driver Output 26 RW WORD	
40866 Relay Driver Output 27 RW WORD Function uses the event codes in Section Setpoints are for analog inputs only; other sections are for analog inputs only in the section are for a section and the section are for a section and the section are for a	
40867 Relay Driver Output 28 RW WORD setpoint=0.	110111100
40868 Relay Driver Output 29 RW WORD	
40869 Relay Driver Output 30 RW WORD	
40870 Relay Driver Output 31 RW WORD	
Note: Cannot read past end of block	
Event History. See Section 2.5.6 for event codes.	
40871 - Event History - Page 1 (1-10) RO 40 WORDS 10 events, 4 words each: Event Code Setpoint Hr Min Day Mo	
40911- Event History - Page 2 (11-20) RO 40 WORDS See Section 2.5.6 for event codes. Set analog inputs only; otherwise setpoint=	0
40951 - Event History - Page 3 (21-30) RO 40 WORDS Note: Message code = 0xFFat end of 40990	history
40991 - Event History - Page 4 (31-40) RO 40 WORDS	
41031 - Event History - Page 5 (41-50) RO 40 WORDS	
41071 - Event History - Page 6 (51-60) RO 40 WORDS	
41111 - Event History - Page 7 (61-70) RO 40 WORDS	
41151- Event History - Page 8 (71-80) RO 40 WORDS	
*0x7FD6 = data unavailable. 0x7FFF = data is out of range.	

Register	Data Description	Access	Data Type	Range/Units/Notes
41191- 41230	Event History - Page 9 (81-90)	RO	40 WORDS	10 events, 4 words each: Event Code Setpoint Hr Min Day Month Year See Section 2.5.6 for event codes. Setpoints are for
41231- 41270	Event History - Page 10 (91-100)	RO	40 WORDS	analog inputs only; otherwise setpoint=0 Note: Message code = 0xFFat end of history
Note: Ca	nnot read past end of block.			Note: Message code - Oxi i at end of history
	r-Defined Character Strings (defin	ed throu	ah Monitor s	oftware)
41271	Designation	RW	5 WORDS	9 Character String
41276	Load	RW	10 WORDS	20 Character String
41286	Location	RW	10 WORDS	20 Character String
	nnot read past end of block.			
41296	Reserved for future use	RO	WORD	
41297	Reserved for future use	RO	WORD	
41298	Reserved for future use	RO	WORD	
41299	Reserved for future use	RO	WORD	
41300	Reserved for future use	RO	WORD	
41301	Reserved for future use	RO	WORD	
41302	Reserved for future use	RO	WORD	
41303	Reserved for future use	RO	WORD	
41304	Reserved for future use	RO	WORD	
41305	Reserved for future use	RO	WORD	
Note: Ca	nnot Read Past End of Block			
Remote F	unctions			
41306	Start Timed Run	WO	WORD	1 = Start, 0 = No Start
41307	Stop Timed Run	WO	WORD	1 = Stop, 0 = No Stop
41308	Reset Maintenance Records	WO	WORD	1 = Reset, 0 = No Reset
41309	Remote Fault Reset	WO	WORD	1 = Reset, 0 = No Reset
41310	Reserved for future use	RO	WORD	,
41311	Reserved for future use	RO	WORD	
41312	Reserved for future use	RO	WORD	
41313	Reserved for future use	RO	WORD	
41314- 41499	Reserved for factory use			
System E	vent Stack (must be read as 16 reg	jister bloo	ck). See Sect	ions 2.5.5 and 2.5.6.
41500	System Events 0-15 Word #1	RO	16 WORDS	System event status.
41501	System Events 16-31 Word #2			0=not active 1=active
41502	System Events 32-47 Word #3			Each bit corresponds to a different event code.
41503	System Events 48-63 Word #4			See Sections 2.5.5 and 2.5.6.
41504	System Events 64-79 Word #5			
41505	System Events 80-95 Word #6			
41506	System Events 96-111 Word #7			
41507	System Events 112-127 Word #8			
41508	System Events 128-143 Word #9			
41509	System Events 144-159 Word #10			
41510	System Events 160-175 Word #11			
41511	System Events 176-191 Word #12			
41512	System Events 192-207 Word #13			
41513	System Events 208-223 Word #14			
41514	System Events 224–239 Word #15			
41515	System Events 240-255 Word #16			
	nnot Read Past End of Block.			I
	data unavailable. 0x7FFF = data is ou	t of range		
5 50 =		rango.		

Altonome Reserved RO WORD Reserved for future use	Register	Data Description	Access	Data Type	Range/Units/Notes
### Additional Program	41516- 41536	Reserved	RO	WORD	Reserved for the Wireless Monitor
Define/Inspect Defined Common Faults: 15550 Emergency Stop FRW WORD Selected Setpoint The selected byte indicates whether a given fault has been assigned to the defined common fault; 1-assigned to the defined common fault;	41537- 41549	Reserved	RO	WORD	Reserved for future use
41551 Overspeed Overcrank 41552 Overcrank 41553 High Coolant Temperature Shutdown 41554 Oil Pressure Shutdown 41555 Low Fuel 41556 Low Fuel 41557 High Coolant Temperature (ECM only) 41556 Low Fuel 41557 High Coolant Temperature Warning 41558 Oil Pressure Warning 41559 Master Not In Auto 41550 NePA 110 Fault 41560 NePA 110 Fault 41561 Low Battery Voltage 41562 High Battery Voltage 41563 Sattery Charger Fault 41564 No Oil Pressure Signal 41565 No Oil Pressure Signal 41565 No Oil Pressure Signal 41566 No Oil Pressure Signal 41567 Lodo Coolant Temperature Signal 41568 No Coloant Temperature Signal 41569 Loss of ECM Comm (ECM only) 41569 Low Coolant Level 41570 Speed Sensor Fault 41571 Locked Rotor 41572 Master Switch Open 41574 Master Switch Open 41575 Over Voltage 41576 Over Voltage 41577 Under Voltage 41578 Weak Battery 41579 Over Frequency 41580 Under Frequency 41580 Load Shed kW Under Frequency 41580 Under Frequency 41581 Load Shed kW Under Frequency 41582 Load Shed kW Under Frequency 41583 Over Current 41584 EPS Supplying Load 41585 Ingine Cooldown Delay 41586 Engine Cooldown Delay 41587 Engine Start Delay 41588 Signing Ald 41589 Generator Running 41590 Offine/Insepet Defined Common Faults, continued:		spect Defined Common Faults:			
41551 Overspeed Overcrank 41552 Overcrank 41553 High Coolant Temperature Shutdown 41554 OI Pressure Shutdown 41555 Low Fuel 41556 I. Dw Fuel 41557 High Coolant Temperature (ECM only) 41556 I. Ow Fuel 41557 High Coolant Temperature Warning 41558 Oil Pressure Warning 41559 Master Not In Auto 41550 NFPA 110 Fault 41559 Master Not In Auto 41550 No PiPA 110 Fault 41560 No PiPA 110 Fault 41561 No Oil Pressure Signal 41562 High Battery Voltage 41563 Sattery Charger Fault 41564 No Oil Pressure Signal 41565 Low Goolant Level 41567 Osolant Temperature Signal 41568 No Coolant Level 41570 Speed Sensor Fault 41569 Low Coolant Level 41571 Locked Rotor 41572 Master Switch Open 41575 AC Sensing Loss 41576 Over Voltage 41577 Under Voltage 41578 Weak Battery 41579 Over Frequency 41580 Under Frequency 41580 Under Frequency 41580 Under Frequency 41581 Load Shed kW Under Frequency 41582 Load Shed kW Under Frequency 41583 Over Current 41584 EPS Supplying Load 41585 Engine Cooldown Delay 41586 Engine Cooldown Delay 41587 Signing Start Delay 41588 Signing Ald 41589 Generator Running 41590 Offine/Insepet Defined Common Faults, continued:	41550	-	RW	WORD	Selected Setpoint
191529 Vereinalin Versuers Shutdown 141554 Oil Pressure Shutdown 141555 Low Fuel 141556 Low Fuel 141557 Versuer Warning 141558 Line Warning 141558 Versuer Warning 141559 Versuer Warning 141560 Versuer Warning 141561 Versuer Warning 141562 Versuer Warning 141563 Versuer Warning 141563 Versuer Warning 141564 System Ready 141565 Lose of ECM Comm (ECM only) 141566 No Oil Pressure Signal 141566 No Oil Pressure Signal 141567 Versuer Signal 141569 Versuer Signal 141569 Versuer Signal 141569 Versuer Signal 141571 Versuer Versuer Versuer 141572 Master Switch Open 141573 Versuer Versuer Versuer 141574 Master Switch Open 141575 Over Voltage 141575 Over Voltage 141576 Versuer Voltage 141577 Versuer Voltage 141579	41551	Overspeed			The selected byte indicates whether a given fault has
singific Collant Temperature Shutdown 415554 Oil Pressure Shutdown 41556 Low Coolant Temperature (ECM only) 41557 High Coolant Temperature Warning 41558 Oil Pressure Warning 41559 Master Not In Auto 41550 NFPA 110 Fault 41551 De Battery Voltage 41561 Low Battery Voltage 41562 High Battery Voltage 41563 Battery Charger Fault 41565 Loss of ECM Comm (ECM only) 41566 No Oil Pressure Signal 41567 High Oil Temperature Shutdown 41568 No Coolant Temperature Signal 41569 No Coolant Temperature Signal 41569 Low Coolant Level 41570 Spead Sensor Fault 41571 Locked Rotor 41572 Master Switch Open 41574 Master Switch Open 41575 AC Sensing Loss 41576 Over Voltage 41577 Under Voltage 41578 Weak Battery 41579 Over Frequency 41580 Under Frequency 41580 Under Frequency 41580 Under Sequency 41581 Load Shed kW Under Frequency 41582 Load Shed kW Under Frequency 41583 Internal Fault 41585 Internal Fault 41585 Internal Fault 41586 Engine Cooldown Delay 41587 Engine Start Delay 41588 Sarting Aid 41589 Generator Running 41590 Air Damper Control 41591 Ground Fault Define/Inspect Defined Common Faults, continued:	41552	Overcrank			
41556 Low Coolant Temperature (ECM only) 41556 Low Fuel 41557 High Coolant Temperature Warning 41559 Master Not in Auto 41559 Master Not in Auto 41560 NFPA 110 Fault 41561 Low Battery Voltage 41562 High Battery Voltage 41563 Battery Charger Fault 41564 System Ready 41565 Loss of ECM Comm (ECM only) 41566 No Oil Pressure Signal 41567 High Oil Temperature Shutdown 41568 No Coolant Temperature Signal 41569 Low Coolant Level 41570 Speed Sensor Fault 41571 Locked Rotor 41572 Master Switch Orp 41575 AC Sensing Loss 41576 Over Voltage 41577 Under Voltage 41578 Weak Battery 41579 Over Frequency 41579 Over Frequency 41580 Under Frequency 41580 Under Frequency 41581 Load Shed kW Overload 41581 Load Shed kW Overload 41582 Load Shed kW Under Frequency 41583 Over Current 41584 EPS Supplying Load 41585 Internal Fault 41586 Engine Cooldown Delay 41587 Engine Start Delay 41588 Starting Aid 41589 Generator Running 41590 Ground Fault 41591 Ground Fault 41590 Ground Fault	41553				1=assigned to the defined common fault.
41555 Low Coolant Temperature (ECM only) 41556 Low Fuel 41557 High Coolant Temperature Warning 41558 Oil Pressure Warning 41559 Master Not In Auto 41560 NFPA 110 Fault 41561 Low Battery Voltage 41561 Low Battery Voltage 41563 Battery Charger Fault 41563 Battery Charger Fault 41564 System Ready 41565 No IP ressure Signal 41567 High Oil Temperature Signal 41568 No Coolant Temperature Signal 41569 Low Coolant Level 41570 Speed Sensor Fault 41571 Locked Rotor 41573 Master Switch Open 41574 Master Switch Open 41575 AC Sensing Loss 41576 Over Voltage 41577 Under Voltage 41578 Weak Battery 41579 Over Frequency 41579 Under Frequency 41580 Under Frequency 41580 Under Frequency 41581 Load Shed kW Overload 41582 Load Shed kW Overload 41582 Load Shed kW Under Frequency 41583 Over Current 41584 EPS Supplying Load 41585 Internal Fault 41586 Engine Cooldown Delay 41588 Starting Aid 41589 Generator Funning 41590 Air Damper Control 41590 I Ground Fault 50etline/Inspect Defined Common Faults, continued:	41554	Oil Pressure Shutdown			
High Coolant Temperature Warning	41555				
Warning 41559 Master Not In Auto 41560 NFPA 110 Fault 41561 Low Battery Voltage 41562 High Battery Voltage 41563 Battery Charger Fault 41564 System Ready 41565 Loss of ECM Comm (ECM only) 41566 No Oil Pressure Signal 41567 High Oil Temperature Shutdown 41568 No Coolant Temperature Signal 41569 Lov Coolant Level 41570 Speed Sensor Fault 41571 Locked Rotor 41572 Master Switch Corror 41573 Master Switch Open 41574 Master Switch Open 41575 AC Sensing Loss 41576 Over Voltage 41577 Under Voltage 41578 Weak Battery 41579 Over Frequency 41580 Under Frequency 41581 Load Shed kW Overload 41582 Load Shed kW Under Frequency 41583 Over Current 41584 EPS Supplying Load 41585 Internal Fault 41586 Engine Cooldown Delay 41587 Senerator Running 41588 Starting Aid 41589 Generator Running 41590 Air Damper Control 41591 Ground Fault Define/Inspect Defined Common Faults, continued:	41556	Low Fuel			
41559 Master Not In Auto 41560 NFPA 110 Fault 41561 Low Battery Voltage 41562 High Battery Voltage 41563 Battery Charger Fault 41564 System Ready 41566 No Oil Pressure Signal 41566 No Oil Pressure Signal 41567 High Oil Temperature Shutdown 41568 No Coolant Temperature Signal 41569 Low Coolant Level 41570 Speed Sensor Fault 41571 Locked Rotor 41572 Master Switch Dron 41573 Master Switch Open 41574 Master Switch Off 41575 AC Sensing Loss 41576 Over Voltage 41577 Under Voltage 41578 Weak Battery 41579 Over Frequency 41580 Under Frequency 41581 Load Shed kW Overload 41582 Load Shed kW Overload 41584 EPS Supplying Load 41585 Internal Fault 41586 Engine Cooldown Delay 41587 Engine Start Delay 41588 Starting Aid 41589 Generator Running 41590 Air Damper Control 41591 Ground Fault Define/Inspect Defined Common Faults, continued:	41557	Warning			
41560 NFPA 110 Fault 41561 Low Battery Voltage 41563 Battery Charger Fault 41564 System Ready 41565 Loss of ECM Comm (ECM only) 41566 No Oil Pressure Signal 41567 High Oil Temperature Shutdown 41568 No Coolant Lewel 41570 Speed Sensor Fault 41571 Locked Rotor 41572 Master Switch Open 41573 Master Switch Open 41574 Master Switch Open 41575 AC Sensing Loss 41576 Over Voltage 41577 Under Voltage 41579 Over Frequency 41579 Over Frequency 41580 Under Frequency 41580 Load Shed kW Overload 41581 Load Shed kW Overload 41582 Load Shed kW Overload 41583 Over Current 41584 EPS Supplying Load 41585 Internal Fault 41586 Engine Cooldown Delay 41587 Engine Start Delay 41588 Starting Aid 41589 Generator Running 41590 Air Damper Control 41590 Air Damper Control 41590 Ground Fault Define/Inspect Defined Common Faults, continued:	41558	Oil Pressure Warning			
41561 Low Battery Voltage 41562 High Battery Voltage 41563 Battery Charger Fault 41564 System Ready 41565 Loss of ECM Comm (ECM only) 41566 No Oil Pressure Signal 41567 High Oil Temperature Signal 41569 Low Coolant Level 41570 Speed Sensor Fault 41571 Locked Rotor 41572 Master Switch Open 41574 Master Switch Open 41575 AC Sensing Loss 41576 Over Voltage 41577 Under Voltage 41578 Weak Battery 41579 Over Frequency 41580 Under Frequency 41580 Under Frequency 41581 Load Shed kW Overload 41582 Load Shed kW Overload 41583 Over Current 41584 EPS Supplying Load 41585 Internal Fault 41586 Engine Cooldown Delay 41587 Engine Start Delay 41589 Generator Running 41589 Generator Running 41589 Ground Fault 41589 Generator Running 41590 Define/Inspect Defined Common Faults, continued:	41559				
41562 High Battery Voltage 41563 Battery Charger Fault 41564 System Ready 41565 Loss of ECM Comm (ECM only) 41566 No Oil Pressure Signal 41567 High Oil Temperature Shutdown 41568 No Coolant Temperature Signal 41569 Low Coolant Level 41570 Speed Sensor Fault 41571 Locked Rotor 41572 Master Switch Off 41573 Master Switch Off 41574 Master Switch Off 41575 AC Sensing Loss 41576 Over Voltage 41577 Under Voltage 41579 Over Frequency 41579 Over Frequency 41580 Under Frequency 41580 Under Frequency 41581 Load Shed kW Overload 41582 Load Shed kW Under Frequency 41583 Over Current 41584 EPS Supplying Load 41585 Internal Fault 41586 Engine Cooldown Delay 41587 Engine Start Delay 41589 Generator Running 41589 Generator Running 41589 Ground Fault Define/Inspect Defined Common Faults, continued:	41560	NFPA 110 Fault			
### Battery Charger Fault ####################################	41561	, ,			
41564 System Ready 41565 Loss of ECM Comm (ECM only) 41566 No Oil Pressure Signal 41567 High Oil Temperature Shutdown 41568 No Coolant Temperature Signal 41569 Low Coolant Level 41570 Speed Sensor Fault 41571 Locked Rotor 41572 Master Switch Oren 41574 Master Switch Off 41575 AC Sensing Loss 41576 Over Voltage 41577 Under Voltage 41579 Weak Battery 41579 Over Frequency 41580 Under Frequency 41580 Under Frequency 41581 Load Shed kW Overload 41582 Load Shed kW Under Frequency 41583 Over Current 41584 EPS Supplying Load 41585 Internal Fault 41586 Engine Cooldown Delay 41587 Engine Start Delay 41588 Starting Aid 41589 Air Damper Control 41590 Air Damper Control 41591 Ground Fault Define/Inspect Defined Common Faults, continued:	41562	<u> </u>			
41565 Loss of ECM Comm (ECM only) 41568 No Oil Pressure Signal 41567 High Oil Temperature Shutdown 41568 No Coolant Temperature Signal 41569 Low Coolant Level 41570 Speed Sensor Fault 41571 Locked Rotor 41572 Master Switch Error 41573 Master Switch Open 41574 Master Switch Off 41575 AC Sensing Loss 41576 Over Voltage 41577 Under Voltage 41578 Weak Battery 41579 Over Frequency 41580 Under Frequency 41581 Load Shed kW Overload 41581 Load Shed kW Overload 41582 Load Shed kW Under Frequency 41583 Over Current 41584 EPS supplying Load 41585 Internal Fault 41586 Engine Cooldown Delay 41587 Engine Start Delay 41588 Starting Aid 41589 Generator Running 41590 Air Damper Control 41591 Ground Fault Define/Inspect Defined Common Faults, continued:	41563	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
41566 No Oil Pressure Signal 41567 High Oil Temperature Shutdown 41568 No Coolant Temperature Signal 41569 Low Coolant Level 41570 Speed Sensor Fault 41571 Locked Rotor 41572 Master Switch Error 41573 Master Switch Open 41574 Master Switch Off 41575 AC Sensing Loss 41576 Over Voltage 41577 Under Voltage 41578 Weak Battery 41579 Over Frequency 41580 Under Frequency 41581 Load Shed kW Overload 41582 Load Shed kW Under Frequency 41583 Over Current 41584 EPS Supplying Load 41585 Internal Fault 41586 Engine Cooldown Delay 41587 Engine Start Delay 41588 Starting Aid 41589 Generator Running 41590 Air Damper Control 41591 Ground Fault Define/Inspect Defined Common Faults, continued:	41564	System Ready			
High Oil Temperature Shutdown High Oil Temperature Signal High Oil Temperature Signal High Oil Coolant Level Low Coolant Level Low Coolant Level History Speed Sensor Fault History History Master Switch Error Master Switch Open History Master Switch Open History Master Switch Off History History Core Voltage History History Under Voltage Weak Battery History History Under Frequency History History History History Cover Current History	41565	Loss of ECM Comm (ECM only)			
41568 No Coolant Temperature Signal 41569 Low Coolant Level 41570 Speed Sensor Fault 41571 Locked Rotor 41572 Master Switch Error 41573 Master Switch Open 41574 Master Switch Off 41575 AC Sensing Loss 41576 Over Voltage 41577 Under Voltage 41579 Over Frequency 41580 Under Frequency 41581 Load Shed kW Overload 41582 Load Shed kW Under Frequency 41583 Over Current 41584 EPS Supplying Load 41585 Internal Fault 41586 Engine Cooldown Delay 41587 Engine Start Delay 41588 Starting Aid 41589 Generator Running 41590 Air Damper Control 41591 Ground Fault Define/Inspect Defined Common Faults, continued:	41566	No Oil Pressure Signal			
41569 Low Coolant Level 41570 Speed Sensor Fault 41571 Locked Rotor 41572 Master Switch Error 41573 Master Switch Open 41574 Master Switch Off 41575 AC Sensing Loss 41576 Over Voltage 41577 Under Voltage 41579 Over Frequency 41580 Under Frequency 41581 Load Shed kW Overload 41582 Load Shed kW Under Frequency 41583 Over Current 41584 EPS Supplying Load 41585 Internal Fault 41586 Engine Cooldown Delay 41587 Engine Start Delay 41588 Starting Aid 41589 Generator Running 41590 Air Damper Control 41591 Ground Faults Define/Inspect Defined Common Faults, continued:	41567	<u> </u>			
#1570 Speed Sensor Fault #1571 Locked Rotor #1572 Master Switch Error #1573 Master Switch Open #1574 Master Switch Open #1575 AC Sensing Loss #1576 Over Voltage #1577 Under Voltage #1578 Weak Battery #1579 Over Frequency #1580 Under Frequency #1581 Load Shed kW Overload #1582 Load Shed kW Under Frequency #1583 Over Current #1584 EPS Supplying Load #1585 Internal Fault #1586 Engine Cooldown Delay #1587 Engine Start Delay #1588 Starting Aid #1589 Generator Running #1590 Air Damper Control #1591 Ground Fault #1591 Ground Fault Define/Inspect Defined Common Faults, continued:	41568	No Coolant Temperature Signal			
41571 Locked Rotor 41572 Master Switch Error 41573 Master Switch Open 41574 Master Switch Off 41575 AC Sensing Loss 41576 Over Voltage 41577 Under Voltage 41578 Weak Battery 41579 Over Frequency 41580 Under Frequency 41581 Load Shed kW Overload 41581 Load Shed kW Under Frequency 41583 Over Current 41584 EPS Supplying Load 41585 Internal Fault 41586 Engine Cooldown Delay 41587 Engine Start Delay 41588 Starting Aid 41589 Generator Running 41590 Air Damper Control 41591 Ground Fault Define/Inspect Defined Common Faults, continued:	41569	Low Coolant Level			
Master Switch Error	41570	Speed Sensor Fault			
41573 Master Switch Open 41574 Master Switch Off 41575 AC Sensing Loss 41576 Over Voltage 41577 Under Voltage 41578 Weak Battery 41579 Over Frequency 41580 Under Frequency 41581 Load Shed kW Overload 41582 Load Shed kW Under Frequency 41583 Over Current 41584 EPS Supplying Load 41585 Internal Fault 41586 Engine Cooldown Delay 41587 Engine Start Delay 41588 Starting Aid 41589 Generator Running 41590 Air Damper Control 41591 Ground Fault Define/Inspect Defined Common Faults, continued:	41571				
41574 Master Switch Off 41575 AC Sensing Loss 41576 Over Voltage 41577 Under Voltage 41578 Weak Battery 41579 Over Frequency 41580 Under Frequency 41581 Load Shed kW Overload 41582 Load Shed kW Under Frequency 41583 Over Current 41584 EPS Supplying Load 41585 Internal Fault 41586 Engine Cooldown Delay 41587 Engine Start Delay 41588 Starting Aid 41589 Generator Running 41590 Air Damper Control 41591 Ground Fault Define/Inspect Defined Common Faults, continued:	41572				
41575 AC Sensing Loss 41576 Over Voltage 41577 Under Voltage 41578 Weak Battery 41579 Over Frequency 41580 Under Frequency 41581 Load Shed kW Overload 41582 Load Shed kW Under Frequency 41583 Over Current 41584 EPS Supplying Load 41585 Internal Fault 41586 Engine Cooldown Delay 41587 Engine Start Delay 41589 Generator Running 41590 Air Damper Control 41591 Ground Fault Define/Inspect Defined Common Faults, continued:	41573	Master Switch Open			
41576 Over Voltage 41577 Under Voltage 41578 Weak Battery 41579 Over Frequency 41580 Under Frequency 41581 Load Shed kW Overload 41582 Load Shed kW Under Frequency 41583 Over Current 41584 EPS Supplying Load 41585 Internal Fault 41586 Engine Cooldown Delay 41587 Engine Start Delay 41589 Generator Running 41590 Air Damper Control 41591 Ground Fault Define/Inspect Defined Common Faults, continued:	41574	Master Switch Off			
41577 Under Voltage 41578 Weak Battery 41579 Over Frequency 41580 Under Frequency 41581 Load Shed kW Overload 41582 Load Shed kW Under Frequency 41583 Over Current 41584 EPS Supplying Load 41585 Internal Fault 41586 Engine Cooldown Delay 41587 Engine Start Delay 41588 Starting Aid 41589 Generator Running 41590 Air Damper Control 41591 Ground Fault Define/Inspect Defined Common Faults, continued:	41575	AC Sensing Loss			
41578 Weak Battery 41579 Over Frequency 41580 Under Frequency 41581 Load Shed kW Overload 41582 Load Shed kW Under Frequency 41583 Over Current 41584 EPS Supplying Load 41585 Internal Fault 41586 Engine Cooldown Delay 41587 Engine Start Delay 41588 Starting Aid 41589 Generator Running 41590 Air Damper Control 41591 Ground Fault Define/Inspect Defined Common Faults, continued:					
41579 Over Frequency 41580 Under Frequency 41581 Load Shed kW Overload 41582 Load Shed kW Under Frequency 41583 Over Current 41584 EPS Supplying Load 41585 Internal Fault 41586 Engine Cooldown Delay 41587 Engine Start Delay 41588 Starting Aid 41589 Generator Running 41590 Air Damper Control 41591 Ground Fault Define/Inspect Defined Common Faults, continued:					
41580 Under Frequency 41581 Load Shed kW Overload 41582 Load Shed kW Under Frequency 41583 Over Current 41584 EPS Supplying Load 41585 Internal Fault 41586 Engine Cooldown Delay 41587 Engine Start Delay 41588 Starting Aid 41589 Generator Running 41590 Air Damper Control 41591 Ground Fault Define/Inspect Defined Common Faults, continued:		•			
41581 Load Shed kW Overload 41582 Load Shed kW Under Frequency 41583 Over Current 41584 EPS Supplying Load 41585 Internal Fault 41586 Engine Cooldown Delay 41587 Engine Start Delay 41588 Starting Aid 41589 Generator Running 41590 Air Damper Control 41591 Ground Fault Define/Inspect Defined Common Faults, continued:					
41582 Load Shed kW Under Frequency 41583 Over Current 41584 EPS Supplying Load 41585 Internal Fault 41586 Engine Cooldown Delay 41587 Engine Start Delay 41588 Starting Aid 41589 Generator Running 41590 Air Damper Control 41591 Ground Fault Define/Inspect Defined Common Faults, continued:					
41583 Over Current 41584 EPS Supplying Load 41585 Internal Fault 41586 Engine Cooldown Delay 41587 Engine Start Delay 41588 Starting Aid 41589 Generator Running 41590 Air Damper Control 41591 Ground Fault Define/Inspect Defined Common Faults, continued:			RW	WORD	Selected Setpoint
41584 EPS Supplying Load 41585 Internal Fault 41586 Engine Cooldown Delay 41587 Engine Start Delay 41588 Starting Aid 41589 Generator Running 41590 Air Damper Control 41591 Ground Fault Define/Inspect Defined Common Faults, continued:					
41585 Internal Fault 41586 Engine Cooldown Delay 41587 Engine Start Delay 41588 Starting Aid 41589 Generator Running 41590 Air Damper Control 41591 Ground Fault Define/Inspect Defined Common Faults, continued:					
41586 Engine Cooldown Delay 41587 Engine Start Delay 41588 Starting Aid 41589 Generator Running 41590 Air Damper Control 41591 Ground Fault Define/Inspect Defined Common Faults, continued:					
41587 Engine Start Delay 41588 Starting Aid 41589 Generator Running 41590 Air Damper Control 41591 Ground Fault Define/Inspect Defined Common Faults, continued:					
41588 Starting Aid 41589 Generator Running 41590 Air Damper Control 41591 Ground Fault Define/Inspect Defined Common Faults, continued:					
41589 Generator Running 41590 Air Damper Control 41591 Ground Fault Define/Inspect Defined Common Faults, continued:		_	1		
41590 Air Damper Control 41591 Ground Fault Define/Inspect Defined Common Faults, continued:			_		
41591 Ground Fault Define/Inspect Defined Common Faults, continued:		-			
Define/Inspect Defined Common Faults, continued:	41590				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	41591				
*0x7FD6 = data unavailable. 0x7FFF = data is out of range.	Define/In:	spect Defined Common Faults, co	ontinued:		
	*0x7FD6 =	data unavailable. 0x7FFF = data is ou	ıt of range.		

Register	Data Description	Access	Data Type	Range/Units/Notes
41592	EEPROM Write Failure	RW	WORD	Selected Setpoint
41593	Critical Overvoltage			
41594	Alternator Protect Shutdown			
41595	Air Damper Indicator			
41596	Digital Input 01	RW	WORD	Note: Analog and digital inputs are user-defined
41597	Digital Input 02			through the controller or Monitor III software.
41598	Digital Input 03			See the related operation manual.
41599	Digital Input 04			
41600	Digital Input 05			
41601	Digital Input 06			
41602	Digital Input 07			
41603	Digital Input 08			
41604	Digital Input 09			
41605	Digital Input 10			
41606	Digital Input 11			
41607	Digital Input 12			
41608	Digital Input 13			
41609	Digital Input 14			
41610	Digital Input 15			
41611	Digital Input 16			
41612	Digital Input 17			
41613	Digital Input 18			
41614	Digital Input 19			
41615	Digital Input 20			
41616	Digital Input 21			
41617	Analog Input 01			
41618	Analog Input 02			
41619	Analog Input 03			
41620	Analog Input 04			
41621	Analog Input 05			
41622	Analog Input 06			
41623	Analog Input 07			
41624	Reserved for additional input	RW	WORD	
41625	Reserved for additional input			
41626	Reserved for additional input			
41627	Reserved for additional input			
41628	Reserved for additional input			
41629	Reserved for additional input			
41630	Reserved for additional input			
41631	Reserved for additional input			
41632	Defined Common Fault			
41633	Software Controlled RDO#1	RW	WORD	Selected Setpoint
41634	Software Controlled RDO#2			
41635	Software Controlled RDO#3			
41636	Software Controlled RDO#4			
41637- 41348	Reserved for factory use			
41649	Genset Parameter Warning	1		
*0x7FD6 =	data unavailable. 0x7FFF = data is ou	it of range.		

Register	Data Description	Access	Data Type	Range/Units/Notes
41650	Genset S/N Mismatch Warning	RW	WORD	Selected Setpoint
41651	Genset S/N Mismatch Shutdown	-		
41652	Reserved for factory use			
41653	Protective Relay Overvoltage	RW	WORD	Switchgear applications only. Cannot be defined as
41654	Protective Relay Under Voltage			common fault or assigned as RDO, but can referenced
41655	Protective Relay Overfrequency			in event stack/log.
41656	Protective Relay Underfrequency			
41657	Protective Relay Reverse Power			
41658	Protective Relay Over Power			
41659	Protective Relay Loss of Field			
41660	Protective Relay Overcurrent Vr			
41661	Reverse Power Shutdown	RW	WORD	Switchgear applications only
41662	Over Power Shutdown			
41663	Loss of Field Shutdown			
41664	Over Current Shutdown			
41665	Common Protective Relay Output	RW	WORD	Switchgear applications only. Cannot be defined as common fault, but can be assigned as RDO and referenced in event stack/log.
41666	In Synch	RW	WORD	Switchgear applications only.
41667	Breaker Trip			
41668	Fuel Valve Relay	RW	WORD	Waukesha only.
41669	Pre Lube Relay			
41670	Air -Fuel Module Start			
41671	Oil Temperature Loss of Signal			
41672	High Oil Temperature Warning			
41673	Intake Air Temperature Loss of Signal			
41674	High Intake Air Temperature Warning	RW	WORD	Waukesha/MDEC/ADEC only.
41675	High Intake Air Temperature Shutdown			
41676	MDEC/ADEC Yellow Alarm	RW	WORD	MDEC/ADEC only.
41677	MDEC/ADEC Red Alarm			
41678	MDEC/ADEC Block Heater Control			
41679	Low Coolant Temperature Shutdown			
41680	MDEC/ADEC Load Shed Over Temperature			
41681- 41740	Reserved For Future Use	RW	WORD	
41741	Air -Fuel Module Start	RW	WORD	Waukesha only.
41742- 41805	Reserved For Future Use	RW	WORD	
Device ID		·		
49999	Device ID	RO	WORD	Dec 550 Device ID = 20
*0x7FD6 =	data unavailable. 0x7FFF = data is ou	t of range.		

2.5.3 Remapped Registers

Registers 40740-40837 have been mapped to 41550-41647 (defined common faults) for compatibility with earlier code versions. Application code versions numbered 2.0 or higher use more registers for Defined Common Faults than versions numbered below 2.0.

Register	Mapped to:	Description
40740	41550	Emergency Stop
40741	41551	Overspeed
40742	41552	Overcrank
40743	41553	High Coolant Temperature
		Shutdown
40744	41554	Oil Pressure Shutdown
40745	41555	Low Coolant Temperature
40746	41556	Low Fuel
40747	41557	High Coolant Temperature Warning
40748	41558	Oil Pressure Warning
40749	41559	Master Not In Auto
40750	41560	NFPA 110 Fault
40751	41561	Low Battery Voltage
40752	41562	High Battery Voltage
40753	41563	Battery Charger Fault
40754	41564	System Ready
40755	41565	Loss of ECM Comm
40756	41566	No Oil Pressure Signal
40757	41567	High Oil Temperature Shutdown
40758	41568	No Coolant Temperature Signal
40759	41569	Low Coolant Level
40760	41570	Speed Sensor Fault
40761	41571	Locked Rotor
40762	41572	Master Switch Error
40763	41573	Master Switch Open
40764	41574	Master Switch Off
40765	41575	AC Sensing Loss
40766	41576	Over Voltage
40767	41577	Under Voltage
40768	41578	Weak Battery
40769	41579	Over Frequency
40770	41580	Under Frequency
40771	41581	Load Shed kW Overload
40772	41582	Load Shed kW Under Frequency
40773	41583	Over Current
40774	41584	EPS Supplying Load
40775	41585	Internal Fault
40776	41586	Engine Cooldown Delay
40777	41587	Engine Start Delay
40778	41588	Starting Aid
40779	41589	Generator Running
40780	41590	Air Damper Control
40781	41591	Ground Fault
40782	41592	EEPROM Write Failure
40783	41593	Critical Overvoltage
40784	41594	Alternator Protect Shutdown
40785	41595	Air Damper Indicator
40786	41596	Digital Input 01
		Digital Input 02
40787	41597	Digital Iliput 02

Register	Mapped to:	Description
40789	41599	Digital Input 04
40790	41600	Digital Input 05
40791	41601	Digital Input 06
40792	41602	Digital Input 07
40793	41603	Digital Input 08
40794	41604	Digital Input 09
40795	41605	Digital Input 10
40796	41606	Digital Input 11
40797	41607	Digital Input 12
40798	41608	Digital Input 13
40799	41609	Digital Input 14
40800	41610	Digital Input 15
40801	41611	Digital Input 16
40802	41612	Digital Input 17
40803	41613	Digital Input 18
40804	41614	Digital Input 19
40805	41615	Digital Input 20
40806	41616	Digital Input 21
40807	41617	Analog Input 01
40808	41618	Analog Input 02
40809	41619	Analog Input 03
40810	41620	Analog Input 04
40811	41621	Analog Input 05
40812	41622	Analog Input 06
40813	41623	Analog Input 07
40814	41624	
40815	41625	
40816	41626	
40817	41627	Pagaryad for additional input
40818	41628	Reserved for additional input
40819	41629	
40820	41630	
40821	41631	
40822	41632	Defined Common Fault
40823	41633	Software Controlled RDO#1
40824	41634	Software Controlled RDO#2
40825	41635	Software Controlled RDO#3
40826	41636	Software Controlled RDO#4
40827	41637	
40828	41638	
40829	41639	
40830	41640	
40831	41641	
40832	41642	Reserved for factory use
40833	41643	_
40834	41644	
40835	41645	
40836	41646	
40837	41647	

2.5.4 Relay Driver Outputs

Status. Registers 40838-40839 contain the status (active or not active) of the relay driver outputs (RDOs). Each register is a 16-bit word and each individual bit corresponds to one RDO. Figure 2-7 illustrates how the RDO status codes are stored.

The RDO is active if the corresponding bit is set (equal to 1). The example in Figure 2-6 shows that RDOs 7, 8, 12, 18, 23, and 30 are active.

To identify the functions assigned to the RDOs, check registers 40840-40870.

Setup. Registers 40840-40870 contain the RDO function and setpoint information. The function assigned to the RDO is indicated by the event codes shown in the first byte of the register. Event codes are listed in the table in Section 2.5.6. Setpoints are for analog inputs only; otherwise setpoint=0.

Register		RDO Number Corresponding to Each Bit														
40848	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
40849	_	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17

Figure 2-5 RDO Status Registers

Register		RDO Status: 0 = Not Set (not active), 1 = Set (active)														
40848	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
40849	_	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0

Figure 2-6 RDO Status Example

2.5.5 System Event Codes

Event codes are contained in registers 41500 through 41515. Each register is a 16-bit word, and each bit corresponds to a system event code. Figure 2-7 illustrates how the event codes are stored in the system event stack registers. The numbers 0-255 in Figure 2-7 correspond to the event codes shown in the System Event Codes table, Section 2.5.6. For example, number 6 corresponds to low fuel.

The condition indicated by the message code is active if the corresponding bit is set. Figure 2-8 shows register 41500 indicating low battery voltage, a high coolant temperature warning, and a low fuel condition.

Register		Ev	ent Co	de Ind	licated	by Ea	ch Bit	(See	Sectior	า 2.5.6	for eve	nt cod	e ident	ificatio	n.)	
41500	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
41501	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
41502	47	46	45	44	43	42	41	40	39	38	37	36	35	34	33	32
41503	63	62	61	60	59	58	57	56	55	54	53	52	51	50	49	48
41504	79	78	77	76	75	74	73	72	71	70	69	68	67	66	65	64
41505	95	94	93	92	91	90	89	88	87	86	85	84	83	82	81	80
41506	111	110	109	108	107	106	105	104	103	102	101	100	99	98	97	96
41507	127	126	125	124	123	122	121	120	119	118	117	116	115	114	113	112
41508	143	142	141	140	139	138	137	136	135	134	133	132	131	130	129	128
41509	159	158	157	156	155	154	153	152	151	150	149	148	147	146	145	144
41510	175	174	173	172	171	170	169	168	167	166	165	164	163	162	161	160
41511	191	190	189	188	187	186	185	184	183	182	181	180	179	178	177	176
41512	207	206	205	204	203	202	201	200	199	198	197	196	195	194	193	192
41513	223	222	221	220	219	218	217	216	215	214	213	212	211	210	209	208
41514	239	238	237	236	235	234	233	232	231	230	229	228	227	226	225	224
41515	255	254	253	252	251	250	249	248	247	246	245	244	243	242	241	240

Figure 2-7 Event Codes Stored in System Event Stack Registers 41500 through 41515

Register					E	vent C	ode S	tatus:	0 = Nc	t Set,	1 = Se	et				
41500	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0

Figure 2-8 Event Code Status Example, Register 41500

System Event Code Table 2.5.6

The system event codes in the following table are used for relay driver output functions as well as for events in the event history and the event stack.

Code	Description
0	Emergency Stop
1	Overspeed
	Overspeed
2	
3	High Coolant Temperature Shutdown
4	Oil Pressure Shutdown
5	Low Coolant Temperature
6	Low Fuel
7	High Coolant Temperature Warning
8	Oil Pressure Warning
9	Master Not In Auto
10	NFPA 110 Fault
11	Low Battery Voltage
12	High Battery Voltage
13	Battery Charger Fault
14	System Ready
15	Loss of ECM Comm
16	No Oil Pressure Signal
17	High Oil Temperature Shutdown
18	No Coolant Temperature Signal
19	Low Coolant Level
20	Speed Sensor Fault
21	Locked Rotor
22	Master Switch Error
23	Master Switch Open
24	Master Switch Off
25	AC Sensing Loss
26	Over Voltage
27	Under Voltage
28	Weak Battery
29	Over Frequency
30	Under Frequency
31	Load Shed kW Overload
32	Load Shed kW Under Frequency
33	Over Current
34	EPS Supplying Load
35	Internal Fault
36	Engine Cooldown Delay
37	Engine Start Delay
38	Starting Aid
39	Generator Running
40	Air Damper Control
41	Ground Fault
42	EEPROM Write Failure
43	Critical Overvoltage
44	Alternator Protect Shutdown
45	Air Damper Indicator
46	Digital Input 01
<u>-</u>	∪ P. * * *

Code	Description
47	Digital Input 02
48	Digital Input 03
49	Digital Input 04
50	Digital Input 05
51	Digital Input 06
52	Digital Input 07
53	Digital Input 08
54	Digital Input 09
55	Digital Input 10
56	Digital Input 11
57	Digital Input 12
58	Digital Input 13
59	Digital Input 14
60	Digital Input 15
61	Digital Input 16
62	Digital Input 17
63	Digital Input 18
64	Digital Input 19
65	Digital Input 20
66	Digital Input 21
67	Analog Input 01
68	Analog Input 02
69	Analog Input 03
70	Analog Input 04
71	Analog Input 05
72	Analog Input 06
73	Analog Input 07
74	Reserved for additional input
75	Reserved for additional input
76	Reserved for additional input
77	Reserved for additional input
78	Reserved for additional input
79	Reserved for additional input
80	Reserved for additional input
81	Reserved for additional input
82	Defined Common Fault
83	Software Controlled RDO#1
84	Software Controlled RDO#2
85	Software Controlled RDO#3
86	Software Controlled RDO#4
99	Genset Parameter Warning
100	Genset S/N Mismatch Warning
101	Genset S/N Mismatch Shutdown
103	Protective Relay Overvoltage
104	Protective Relay Under Voltage
105	Protective Relay Overfrequency
106	Protective Relay Underfrequency
107	Protective Relay Reverse Power
108	Protective Relay Over Power
109	Protective Relay Loss of Field
110	Protective Relay Overcurrent Vr
111	Reverse Power Shutdown
	1.070.30 i Offor OffataoWii

Code	Description
112	Over Power Shutdown
113	Loss of Field Shutdown
114	Over Current Shutdown
115	Common Protective Relay Output
116	In Synch
117	Breaker Trip
118	Fuel Valve Relay
119	Pre Lube Relay
120	Air -Fuel Module Start
121	Oil Temperature Loss of Signal
122	High Oil Temperature Warning
123	Intake Air Temperature Loss of Signal
124	High Intake Air Temperature Warning
125	High Intake Air Temperature Shutdown
126	MDEC/ADEC Yellow Alarm
127	MDEC/ADEC Red Alarm
128	MDEC/ADEC Block Heater Control
129	Low Coolant Temperature Shutdown
130	MDEC/ADEC Load Shed Over Temperature
131	Reserved For Future Use
191	Air -Fuel Module Start
192-255	Reserved For Future Use

Digital Auxiliary Input Functions 2.5.7

The following function ID codes are used in registers 40227-40499 to identify the function that is assigned to each digital input. The assignment is done through the controller keypad or Monitor III software. See the operation manual for the 550 controller or Monitor III software.

Function ID	Name	Notes
1	Warning	
2	Shutdown Type A	
3	Shutdown Type B	
4	Voltage Raise	
5	Voltage Lower	
6	VAR PF Mode	
7	Remote Shutdown	
8	Remote Reset	
9	Air Damper	
10	Low Fuel Warning	
11	Field Over Volts	
12	Idle Mode	ECM only
13	Battle Switch	
14	Ground Fault	
15	Bat Chgr Fault	
16	High Oil Temperature	
17	Low Coolant Lvl	
18	Low Coolant	ECM only
	Temperature	(not user-assignable)
19	Breaker Closed	(not user-assignable)
20	Enable Synch	(not user-assignable)
21	AFM Shutdown	Waukesha only (not user-assignable)
22	Knock Shutdown	Waukesha only (not user-assignable)
23	Deton Warning	Waukesha only (not user-assignable)
24	Deton Shutdown	Waukesha only (not user-assignable)
25	Low Fuel Shutdown	(not user-assignable)

Section 3 Decision-Maker 340 Generator Set Controller

3.1 Introduction

The Decision-Maker™340 controller uses KBUS protocol for communication. Modbus/KBUS converter kit GM41143-KP3 is required for Modbus communication with this controller. See Figure 3-1.

Installing the Modbus®/KBUS converter kit allows this controller to communicate with a personal computer running Monitor III software. For other Modbus applications, the Modbus master must be programmed to read the Modbus registers shown in this manual. A system designer trained in the application of Modbus® protocol must write and thoroughly test the program before implementation.

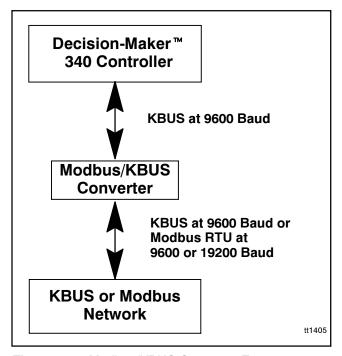


Figure 3-1 Modbus/KBUS Converter Function

Hardware and Connections 3.2

The Modbus/KBUS converter replaces RS-232 and RS-485 communication modules and allows the selection of either KBUS or Modbus communication. Figure 3-2 shows the Modbus/KBUS converter circuit board. See Figure 3-3 for the converter location inside the controller.

If your device is equipped with an RS-232/RS-485 communication module, remove the old communication module and ribbon cable before installing the new Modbus/KBUS converter and ribbon cable.

Refer to Installation Instructions TT-1405, provided with the converter kit, for converter installation and connection instructions. Set the converter DIP switches for baud rate, device type, and network address as described in TT-1405.

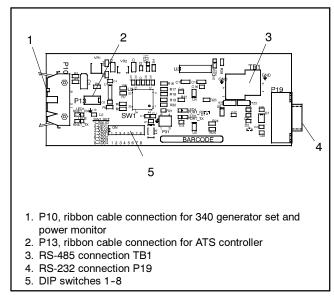


Figure 3-2 Modbus/KBUS Converter Board

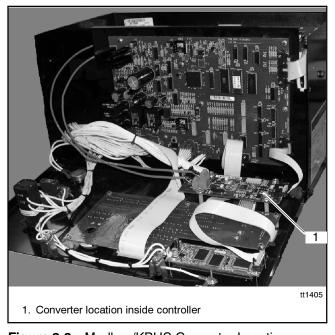


Figure 3-3 Modbus/KBUS Converter Location

3.3 Controller Setup

Configure the controller for remote communications by setting the parameters shown in Figure 3-4. See TT-1405 and the controller operation manual for more information.

Device	Menu or Index	Parameter	Setting		
Decision-Maker™	Menu 10,	Remote Control: Online?	YES		
340 generator set controller	Remote Control	Remote Control: Local, LAN, Remote, or Remote Area Network?	Select the appropriate setting for your connection type. Use Local for Ethernet connections. See TT-1405 for more information.		
		Address	Any *		
		Baud rate	9600 †		

^{*} The network address for Series 340 devices is set using DIP switches on the converter module and will override the network address on the controller.

Figure 3-4 Controller Settings for Modbus Communication

3.4 **Modbus Registers**

Refer to Section 1.3 for definitions of terms and symbols used in the register tables.

Register	Data Description	Access	Data Type	Range/Units
40001	-			
40002	System Time	RO	WORD	
40003	Day of Week	RO	WORD	
40004	Month	RO	WORD	1-12
40005	Day	RO	WORD	1-31
40006	Year	RO	WORD	
40007	Week of Month	RO	WORD	
40008	Voltage L1-L2	RO	WORD	Volts
40009	Voltage L2-L3	RO	WORD	Volts
40010	Voltage L3-L1	RO	WORD	Volts
40011	Frequency	RO	WORD	Hz
40012	Voltage L1-L0	RO	WORD	Volts
40013	Voltage L2-L0	RO	WORD	Volts
40014	Voltage L3-L0	RO	WORD	Volts
40015	Alert Code	RO	WORD	Alert Code
40016	Engine Speed	RO	WORD	
40017	Coolant Temp	RO	WORD	
40018	Oil Pressure	RO	WORD	
40019	Battery Voltage	RO	WORD	VDC * 10
40020	L1 Current	RO	WORD	Amps
40021	L2 Current	RO	WORD	Amps
40022	L3 Current	RO	WORD	Amps
40023	Power Factor	RO	WORD	*100
40024	Total Real Power	RO	WORD	kW
40025	Percent of Max. Power	RO	WORD	% * 100

[†] This baud rate must be set at 9600 to match the KBUS side of the Modbus/KBUS converter. It may be different from the Modbus baud rates of other devices in the system.

Register	Data Description	Access	Data Type	Range/Units
40034	Status	RO	WORD[0-7]	0-1: Sw. Position (00=open; 01=auto;
				10=run; 11=off)
				2-3: Gen. Status (00=stopped; 01=running; 10=crank; 11=undefined)
				4-5: Program Mode (00=off; 01=remote; 10=local; 11=undefined)
40048	Engine Start Time	RO	WORD	Sec
40049	Crank Time	RO	WORD	Sec
40050	Crank Pause Time	RO	WORD	Sec
40051	Num of Crank Cycles	RO	WORD	
40052	Engine Cooldown Time	RO	WORD	Sec
40053	Over Voltage Time Delay	RO	WORD	Sec
40054	Under Voltage Time Delay	RO	WORD	Sec
40055	Starting Aid Time	RO	WORD	Sec
40056	Aux 1 Inhibit Time	RO	WORD	Sec
40057	Aux 1 Delay Time	RO	WORD	Sec
40058	Aux 2 Inhibit Time	RO	WORD	Sec
40059	Aux 2 Delay Time	RO	WORD	Sec
40060	Aux 3 Inhibit Time	RO	WORD	Sec
40061	Aux 3 Delay Time	RO	WORD	Sec
40062	Aux 4 Inhibit Time	RO	WORD	Sec
40063	Aux 4 Delay Time	RO	WORD	Sec
40064	Over Voltage Trip Point	RO	WORD	%, 105-135
40065	Under Voltage Trip Point	RO	WORD	%, 70-95
40066	Over Freq Trip Point	RO	WORD	%, 102-140
40067	Under Freq Trip Point	RO	WORD	%, 80-98
40068	Over Speed Trip Point	RO	WORD	%, 55-70 </td
40069	Low Battery Voltage Trip Point	RO	WORD	VDC * 10
40070	High Battery Voltage Trip Point	RO	WORD	VDC * 10
40071	System Voltage	RO	WORD	Volts, 105-14600
40072	System Frequency	RO	WORD	Hz, 48-62
40073	Genset Rating	RO	WORD	kW, 0-3000
40074	Battery Voltage	RO	WORD	VDC, 12 or 24
40076	Run Time Loaded Since Reset	RO	WORD*2	VDO, 12 01 24
40078	Run Time Unloaded Since Reset	RO	WORD*2	
40078	Days of Operation Since Reset	RO	WORD	
40080	kW-Hrs Since Reset	RO	WORD*2	
40083	Number Starts Since Reset	RO	WORD 2	
40083	Month of Reset	RO	WORD	1-12
			WORD	
40085	Day of Reset Year of Reset	RO	WORD	1-31
40086		RO RO		
40087	Run Time Loaded Since Startup		WORD*2	
40089	Run Time Unloaded Since Startup	RO	WORD*2 WORD	
40091	Days of Operation Since Startup	RO		
40092	kW-Hrs Since Startup	RO	WORD*2	
40094	Number Starts Since Startup	RO	WORD	1 10
40095	Month of Startup	RO	WORD	1-12
40096	Day of Startup	RO	WORD	1-31
40097	Year of Startup	RO	WORD	1.10
40098	Month of Last Start	RO	WORD	1-12
40099	Day of Last Start	RO	WORD	1-31
40100	Year of Last Start	RO	WORD	
40101	Time of Last Start	RO	WORD	

Register	Data Description	Access	Data Type	Range/Units
40102	Duration of Last Run	RO	WORD	
40112	Shutdown #1 Code	RO	WORD	Code
40113	Shutdown #1 Month	RO	WORD	1-12
40114	Shutdown #1 Day	RO	WORD	1-31
40115	Shutdown #1 Year	RO	WORD	
40116	Shutdown #2 Code	RO	WORD	Code
40117	Shutdown #2 Month	RO	WORD	1-12
40118	Shutdown #2 Day	RO	WORD	1-31
40119	Shutdown #2 Year	RO	WORD	
40120	Shutdown #3 Code	RO	WORD	Code
40121	Shutdown #3 Month	RO	WORD	1-12
40122	Shutdown #3 Day	RO	WORD	1-31
40123	Shutdown #3 Year	RO	WORD	
40124	Shutdown #4 Code	RO	WORD	Code
40125	Shutdown #4 Month	RO	WORD	1-12
40126	Shutdown #4 Day	RO	WORD	1-31
40127	Shutdown #4 Year	RO	WORD	
40140-40144	Designation	RO	WORD*5	9 chars, 1 per byte, first char = LSB, last byte ignored
40145-40154	Load Description	RO	WORD*10	20 chars, 1 per byte, first char = LSB
40155-40164	Location	RO	WORD*10	20 chars, 1 per byte, first char = LSB
40165-40177	Model No.	RO	WORD*13	26 chars, 1 per byte, first char = LSB
40178-40185	Spec. No.	RO	WORD*8	16 chars, 1 per byte, first char = LSB
40186-40188	Serial No.	RO	WORD*3	6 chars, 1 per byte, first char = LSB
40189-40191	Controller Serial No.	RO	WORD*3	6 chars, 1 per byte, first char = LSB
40204-40213	Auxiliary 1 Description	RO	WORD*10	20 chars, 1 per byte, first char = LSB
40214-40223	Auxiliary 2 Description	RO	WORD*10	20 chars, 1 per byte, first char = LSB
40224-40233	Auxiliary 3 Description	RO	WORD*10	20 chars, 1 per byte, first char = LSB
40234-40243	Auxiliary 4 Description	RO	WORD*10	20 chars, 1 per byte, first char = LSB
40245	Auxiliary Function Operation	RO	WORD [0-3]	0 = shutdown; 1 = warning (one bit per function)
40264	Relay Driver #1 Code	RO	WORD	Code
40265	Relay Driver #2 Code	RO	WORD	Code
40266	Relay Driver #3 Code	RO	WORD	Code
40267	Relay Driver #4 Code	RO	WORD	Code
40268	Relay Driver #5 Code	RO	WORD	Code
40269	Relay Driver #6 Code	RO	WORD	Code
40270	Relay Driver #7 Code	RO	WORD	Code
40271	Relay Driver #8 Code	RO	WORD	Code
40272	Relay Driver #9 Code	RO	WORD	Code
40273	Relay Driver #10 Code	RO	WORD	Code
40274	Common Fault #1 Code	RO	WORD	Code
40275	Common Fault #2 Code	RO	WORD	Code
40276	Common Fault #3 Code	RO	WORD	Code
40277	Common Fault #4 Code	RO	WORD	Code
40278	Common Fault #5 Code	RO	WORD	Code
40279	Common Fault #6 Code	RO	WORD	Code
40300	Run Time	WO	WORD	Min
40350	Reset Faults	WO	WORD[0]	0: 1=reset faults; 0=ignored

3.5 Alert Codes

Code	Message Summary
0	Defined Common Fault
1	Air Damper
2	Over Voltage
3	Under Voltage
4	Under Frequency Shutdown
5	Low Coolant Level
6	High Oil Temperature
7	Auxiliary 1
8	Auxiliary 2
9	Auxiliary 3
10	Auxiliary 4
11	Locked Rotor
12	Internal Error
13	EPS Supplying Load
14	Speed Sensor Fault
15	Load Shed
16	kW Overload
17	Under Frequency Warning
18	High Battery Voltage
19	Coolant Temperature Signal Loss
20	Oil Pressure Signal Loss
21	Ground Fault Detected
22	Over Current
23	Engine Cooldown
24	Time Delay Engine Start
25	Generator Running
26	NFPA 110 Common Alarm
27	Starting Aid
28	Low Oil Pressure
29	High Coolant Temperature

Code	Message Summary
30	Overcrank
31	Overspeed
32	Emergency Stop
33	Not In Auto
34	System Ready
35	Low Battery Voltage
36	Battery Charger Fault
37	Low Fuel
38	High Coolant Temperature Warning
39	Low Oil Pressure Warning
40	Low Coolant Temperature
41	Weak Battery
42	Load Shed Underfrequency
43	Load Shed Excess kW
44	Low AC Output
45	Overvoltage L1-L2
46	Overvoltage L2-L3
47	Overvoltage L3-L1
48	Overvoltage L1-L0
49	Overvoltage L2-L0
50	Overvoltage L3-L0
51	Undervoltage L1-L2
52	Undervoltage L2-L3
53	Undervoltage L3-L1
54	Undervoltage L1-L0
55	Undervoltage L2-L0
56	Undervoltage L3-L0
57	Master Switch Open (OFF/RESET)
58	Power-Down Error
59	Overfrequency Shutdown

Notes

Section 4 Decision-Maker 3+ Controller with Communications

4.1 Introduction

Decision-Maker[™]3+ 16-Light controllers equipped with red main logic boards and one of the communication Modbus® boards shown in Figure 4-1 have communication capability. The controller:

- Requires the red logic board and a communication board for Modbus communication.
- Supports industry-standard Modbus® RTU protocol.
- Can use Modbus® TCP protocol with the addition of a Modbus/Ethernet converter.
- Uses RS-485 connections to connect to a Modbus® master singly or over an RS-485 network.
- Connects to an Ethernet network using a Modbus/ Ethernet converter.
- Uses 19200 baud rate.

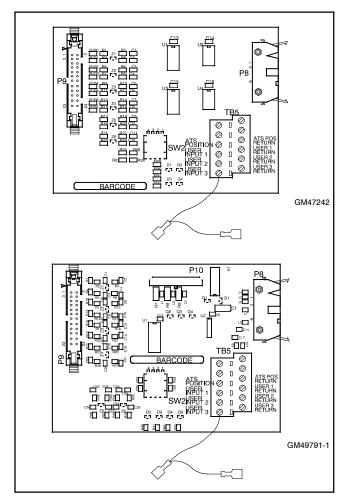


Figure 4-1 Communication Boards

The communication board is required for Modbus® communication with this controller. See Figure 4-3 and Figure 4-2. The communication board accessory kits are:

- GM32644-KA1 or KA2 (factory-installed)
- GM32644-KP1 (field-installed)

The kit includes the communication board, cables, mounting hardware, and installation instructions.

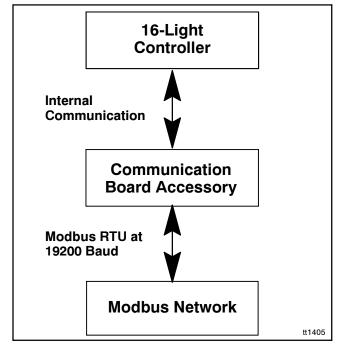


Figure 4-2 Communication Board Function

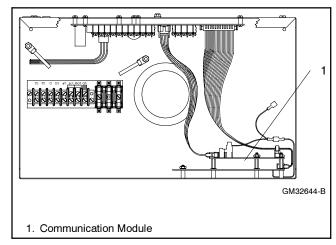


Figure 4-3 Communication Board Location (Controller Top View)

4.2 Communication Board Identification

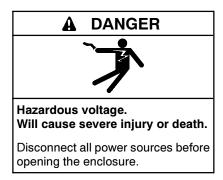
Selected generator set models may be equipped with a gauge driver board, which does not provide Modbus® communication. The gauge driver board looks similar to the communication boards shown in Figure 4-1 and is installed in the same location. To identify the board, check the part number on the printed circuit board (PCB) and see Figure 4-4. Part numbers GM47242 and GM49791-1 are Modbus® communication boards. Gauge driver board part number GM49791-2 does not provide Modbus® communication. Obtain kit GM32644-KP1 to replace the gauge driver board, if necessary.

PCB Part Number	Description
GM47242	Communication Board. Superseded by GM49791-1.
GM49791-1	Communication and Gauge Driver Board
GM49791-2	Gauge Driver Board (no Modbus communication)

Figure 4-4 PCB Board Identification

4.3 Controller Connection and Setup

This section describes how to connect the controller to other devices in a Modbus® network and set up the controller for Modbus® communication. Refer to TT-1377, provided with the communication module, for additional information.



NOTICE

Electrostatic discharge damage. Electrostatic discharge (ESD) damages electronic circuit boards. Prevent electrostatic discharge damage by wearing an approved grounding wrist strap when handling electronic circuit boards or integrated circuits. An approved grounding wrist strap provides a high resistance (about 1 megohm), *not a direct short*, to ground.

4.3.1 Network Connection

Use Belden #9841 or equivalent cable to connect to other devices in an RS-485 network. Connect to the TB5 connector on the controller circuit board shown in Figure 4-5. Attach to the RS-485 connector as shown in Figure 4-6. Use a termination resistor on the last device in the network.

Circuit isolation is recommended for installations that may be exposed to electrical noise. See Appendix B, Noise and Wiring Practices.

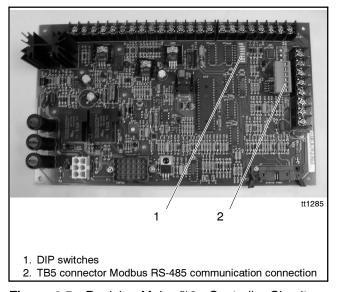


Figure 4-5 Decision-Maker™3+ Controller Circuit Board with DIP Switches

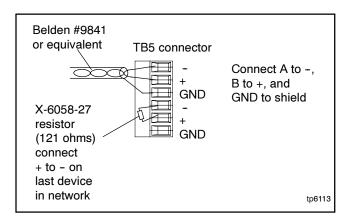


Figure 4-6 RS-485 Connection Details

4.3.2 **Controller Setup**

The controller circuit board contains eight DIP switches. Use DIP switches 6, 7, and 8 to set the controller's Modbus® address as described below. See Figure 4-5 for the DIP switch location on the controller circuit board.

Each Modbus® device in the network requires a unique address. Use DIP switches 6, 7, and 8 to assign a unique Modbus® address to each controller in the network. Figure 4-7 shows the DIP switch positions for each address number.

Push down the end of the DIP switch near the OPEN label to open the switch, or push down the other end to close it. See Figure 4-8.

Modbus®	6	7	8
Address	Value = 2	Value = 4	Value = 8
1	Open	Open	Open
3	Closed	Open	Open
5	Open	Closed	Open
7	Closed	Closed	Open
9	Open	Open	Closed
11	Closed	Open	Closed
13	Open	Closed	Closed
15	Closed	Closed	Closed

Figure 4-7 Modbus® Address DIP Switches

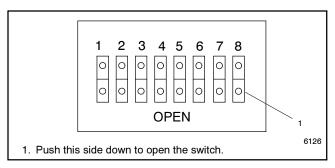


Figure 4-8 DIP Switch Operation

Modbus Registers and Codes

This section contains Modbus® registers and codes for the Decision-Maker™3+ controller with communications.

Refer to Section 1.3 for definitions of terms and symbols used in the register tables.

4.4.1 **Modbus Registers**

Register	Parameter	Access	Data Type	Range/Units
40001	System status	RO	WORD (0:3)	O: Set if in run mode, otherwise cleared 1: Set if in cooldown mode, otherwise cleared 2: 0 = 50 Hz; 1 = 60 Hz 3: Set if continuous crank enabled, Cleared if cyclic crank enabled 4: Set if generator running 5: Set if system ready
40002	Remote input status	RO	WORD[0:15]	0: Common fault 1: Low fuel 2: Battery charger fault 3: Low battery voltage 4: Air damper switch 5: Low coolant temperature (non-ECM and J1939) 6: Pre-high coolant temperature (non-ECM) 7: Emergency stop 8: ATS Emergency on 9: User Input #1 10: User Input #2 11: User Input #3 (dedicated to high battery voltage) 12: Communications module DIP switch #1 status 13: Communications module DIP switch #2 status 14: Communications module DIP switch #3 status 15: Communications module DIP switch #4 status
40003	Master switch position	RO	WORD	0 = Fault; 1 = Run; 2 = Auto; 4 = Off
40004	Engine RPM	RO	WORD	0-4000 RPM

Register	Parameter	Access	Data Type	Range/Units	
40005	Shutdown fault number	RO	WORD	See S/D Fault Code Table, Section 4.4.2, and Section 4.4.3	
40006	Flags and warnings	RO	WORD	See Flags/Warnings Code Table, Section 4.4.4. Condition exists if bit is set.	
40007	Oil pressure	RO	WORD	kPa	
40008	Coolant temperature	RO	WORD	°C + 273	
40009	Fuel pressure	RO	WORD	kPa	
40010	Fuel temperature	RO	WORD	°C + 273	
40011	Charge air pressure	RO	WORD	kPa	
40012	Charge air temperature	RO	WORD	°C + 273	
40013	ECM supply voltage	RO	WORD	VDC * 10 (0.0 - 99.9 VDC)	
40014-40015	ECM hours	RO	WORD * 2	Hrs * 10 (0.0 - 99999.9 hr.) (most significant word first	
40016	ECM temperature	RO	WORD	°C + 273	
40017	MDEC/ADEC fault codes	RO	WORD	See MDEC/ADEC engine documentation and Section 4.4.3	
40018	Engine communication protocol	RO	WORD	0 = Non ECM; 1 = MTU; 2 = J1939; 3 = MTU w/VSG	
40019	Code version	RO	WORD	0-7: Minor version	
				8-15: Major version	
40020	Manual operations	WO	WORD[0:2]	O: Remote start I: Remote stop Present the start that the start t	
49999	Device ID	RO	WORD	Decision-Maker™3+ = 18	

4.4.2 **Shutdown Fault Codes**

Fault Codes	Description
0	No faults present
1	Master switch not in auto (warning)
2	Master switch error
3	Overcrank
4	Locked rotor
5	Overspeed
6	Low oil pressure prealarm (warning)
7	Low oil pressure shutdown
8	High coolant temperature prealarm (warning)
9	High coolant temperature shutdown
10	Low coolant temperature (warning)
11	Aux. delay
12	Aux. immediate
13	MDEC/ADEC yellow alarm (warning)
14	MDEC/ADEC red alarm
15	Loss of ECM comms

MDEC/ADEC Fault Codes 4.4.3

Fault Condition	Register 40005	Register 40017	Controller Response
Loss of ECM communications	15	_	Auxiliary Fault LED on steady, horn on.
High engine temperature prealarm	·		High Engine Temperature Prealarm LED on steady, horn on.
High engine temperature shutdown	9	68	High Engine Temperature Prealarm and Shutdown LED's on steady, horn on.
Low engine temperature prealarm	_	_	Low Water Temperature LED on steady, horn on.
Low engine temperature shutdown	14	_	Low Water Temperature and Auxiliary Fault LED's on steady, horn on.
Overspeed shutdown	5	30	Overspeed LED on steady, horn on.
Low oil pressure prealarm	_	15	Low Oil Pressure Prealarm LED on steady, horn on.
Low oil pressure shutdown	7	16	Low Oil Pressure Prealarm and Shutdown LED's on steady, horn on.
Low fuel pressure prealarm	_	See MDEC/ADEC documentation	Auxiliary Fault LED flashing, horn cycling on/off.
Low fuel pressure shutdown	_	See MDEC/ADEC documentation	Auxiliary Fault LED on steady, horn on.
High charge air temperature prealarm	_	5	Auxiliary Fault LED flashing, horn cycling on/off.
High charge air temperature shutdown	14	6	Auxiliary Fault LED on steady, horn on.
Low coolant level shutdown	14	24	Auxiliary Fault LED on steady, horn on.
High lube oil temperature prealarm	_	51	Auxiliary Fault LED flashing, horn cycling on/off.
Generic MDEC/ADEC yellow alarm (prealarm)	_	See MDEC/ADEC documentation	Auxiliary Fault LED flashing, horn cycling on/off.
Generic MDEC/ADEC red alarm (shutdown)	14	See MDEC/ADEC documentation	Auxiliary Fault LED on steady, horn on.

4.4.4 Flags/Warnings

Warning Bits	Description
Bit 0 (LSB)	No AC voltage
Bit 1	MDEC/ADEC yellow alarm
Bit 2	Speed sensor fault
Bit 3	Intermittent speed sensor
Bit 4	Master switch not in auto
Bit 5	MDEC/ADEC charge air temperature warning
Bit 6	MDEC/ADEC low fuel pressure warning
Bit 7	MDEC/ADEC high oil temperature warning
Bit 8	Low oil pressure warning
Bit 9	High coolant temperature warning (MDEC/ADEC and J1939)
Bit 10	Low coolant temperature warning (MDEC/ADEC)
Bit 11	Unused
Bit 12	Unused
Bit 13	Unused
Bit 14	Unused
Bit 15 (MSB)	Unused

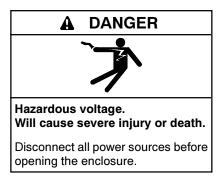
Notes

Specifications

The MPAC [™] 1500 controller's Modbus® communication capability:

- Supports industry-standard Modbus® RTU protocol through the RS-485 serial ports.
- Uses Modbus® TCP protocol through the Ethernet port.
- Uses RS-485 connections to a single Modbus® master or a network of devices.
- Connects directly to an Ethernet network (RJ-45 connector on the main logic board).
- Uses standard baud rates of 9600, 19200, or 57600.

5.2 Hardware Connections



NOTICE

Electrostatic discharge damage. Electrostatic discharge (ESD) damages electronic circuit boards. Prevent electrostatic discharge damage by wearing an approved grounding wrist strap when handling electronic circuit boards or integrated circuits. An approved grounding wrist strap provides a high resistance (about 1 megohm), not a direct short, to ground.

The controller uses a non-isolated RS-485 port with connection speeds of 9.6, 19.2, and 57.6 kbps.

- 1. Disconnect power to the transfer switch by opening switches or circuit breakers before opening the enclosure.
- 2. Ethernet connection: Use CAT5 network cable to connect to RJ-45 connector P13 on the controller. See Figure 5-1 for the connector location.

3. RS-485 connection:

- a. Remove the controller housing cover to gain access to connector TB2.. See Figure 5-1.
- b. Use #12-24 AWG twisted-pair shielded cable; Belden cable #9841 or equivalent is recommended. Connect the Modbus® input and output to terminal strip TB2. Figure 5-2. Connect A to negative (-), B to positive (+), and the shield to ground as shown in Figure 5-2.
- c. Tighten the connections to 0.5 Nm (4.4 in. lb.).
- d. Replace the controller housing cover.
- 4. Close and lock the transfer switch enclosure door before reconnecting the power.

Note: Install communication conductors in raceways, cables, or conduit separate from AC power conductors.

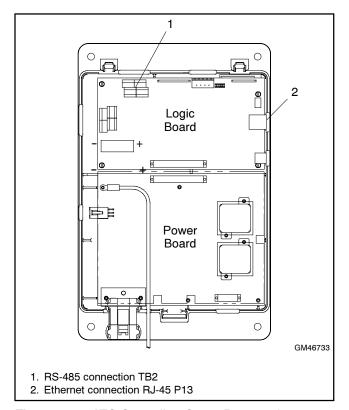


Figure 5-1 ATS Controller, Cover Removed

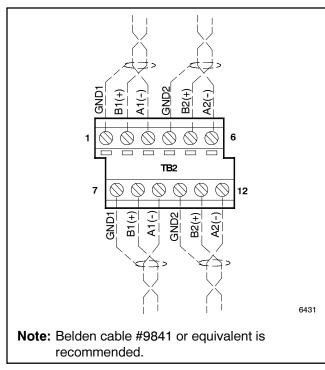


Figure 5-2 RS-485 Connections

5.3 Controller Setup

Set the controller communications settings through the controller user interface. Navigate to the Communications Setup screen and set the parameters for serial or ethernet communication as shown in Figure 5-3. Refer to the ATS Operation/Installation for more detailed instructions. See List of Related Materials in the Introduction to this manual.

Set the baud rate of the Modbus® network interface port to match the other devices in the network. Allowable baud rates are 9600,19200, and 57600 baud.

Choose a unique network address for each device in the network.

The series 1500 controller does not operate as a Modbus-to-Ethernet converter for other devices in a network. For multiple device networks connected to the personal computer through the Ethernet, use a Modbus-to-Ethernet converter for the other devices in the network. See TT-1405, provided with the converter, for connection instructions.

		Needed for Connection Type:			
Setting	Range	Serial	Remote Serial (modem)	Ethernet	Notes
Modbus Server TCP	Enabled or Disabled			X	Enable for network communication through the ethernet port.
Modbus Server Port 1	Enabled or Disabled	Х	X		Enable for Modbus communication through serial port 1 on the main logic board.
Modbus Server Port 2	Enabled or Disabled	Х	X		Enable for Modbus communication through serial port 2 on the main logic board.
Modbus Addr Port 1	001-247 default 1	Х	Х		Address for RS-485 serial port 1 (on the main logic board). Each port must have a different address.
Modbus Addr Port 2	001-247 default 2	Х	Х		Address for RS-485 serial port 2 (on the main logic board). Each port must have a different address.
Baud Rate Port 1	9600, 19200, 57600	Х	Х		Baud rate in bits per second for serial communication between the controller and a personal computer's
Baud Rate Port 2	9600, 19200, 57600	Х	Х		COM port. All devices in a network must use the same baud rate.
Modbus TCP Unit ID				х	Factory-set to 3. A unit ID is required for Modbus over TCP communication. The unit ID for TCP communication is analogous to the Modbus address for serial communication through the RS-485 ports.
IP Address				X	Obtain from your local network administrator. Every device on the network must have a unique IP address.
Subnet Mask				Х	Obtain from your local network administrator.
MAC Address	Factory-set	_	_	Х	Hardware address, entered at the factory. Not adjustable. Appears only in the Communications View on the controller's display.

Figure 5-3 Communication Settings

5.4 Modbus Registers

Refer to Section 1.3 for definitions of terms and symbols used in the register tables.

Time delays, setpoints, inputs and outputs, and other user-defined parameters are programmed using the Setup Program. Refer to the Setup Program Operation See the List of Related Manual for instructions. Materials for document part numbers.

5.4.1 **Guide to the Register Map**

Description	Registers
Monitoring	40001-40054
Setup *	40057-40058
Time delays	400059-40077
Trip point settings	40078-40107
Outputs (event code)	40108-40153
Modules types	40154-40161
I/O status	40194-40255
Remote I/O descriptions	40260-40349
Accessories	40740-40742
DIP switch positions	40743
Pre/post transfer delays	40750-40787
Common alarms	40800-40864
Exerciser	40905-40994
Last outage	41010-41013
Customer-defined descriptions †	41110-41149
Password-protected factory settings *	41150-41167
Code versions	41200-41201
MAC address	41202
Time/date	41250-41254
Maintenance history	41300-41320
Manual operations	41350-41352
Event history	42150-42854
Calibration *	43400-43429
Device ID	49999

Distributor-level password required to write to these registers

Passwords 5.4.2

Note: Password-protected parameters are factory-set and should not require changes unless the transfer switch controller is replaced.

If the transfer switch controller needs replacement, some password-protected settings may need to be changed after the new controller assembly is installed. Setup registers, serial numbers, and calibration registers require the distributor-level password, which is not the same as the setup or test passwords for the transfer switch. Distributors must contact the Kohler Power Systems Service Department to obtain the distributor-level password.

Send the data register and the password in the same request. For example, send register 43400 and 43401 together to change the calibration of the L1L2N (normal source) voltage.

Descriptions entered through Monitor III software

5.4.3 Modbus Registers

Register	Data Description	Access	Data Type	Range/Units
40001	System Overview	RO	WORD [0:14]	0-1: Contactor Position (00 = Off; 01 = Normal; 10 = Emerg; 11 = Fault)
				2: Preferred Source (0 = Source1; 1= Source2)
				3-12: Top Event on Warning Stack
				13: Preferred Source Available (0 = No, 1 = Yes)
				14: Standby Source Available (0 = No, 1 = Yes)
				15: Reserved for future use (always 0)
40002	Source N Line-Neutral L1-L0	RO	WORD	Volts AC * 10
40003	Source N Line-Neutral L2-L0	RO	WORD	Volts AC * 10
40004	Source N Line-Neutral L3-L0	RO	WORD	Volts AC * 10
40005	Source E Line-Neutral L1-L0	RO	WORD	Volts AC * 10
40006	Source E Line-Neutral L2-L0	RO	WORD	Volts AC * 10
40007	Source E Line-Neutral L3-L0	RO	WORD	Volts AC * 10
40008	Source N Line Voltage L1-L2	RO	WORD	Volts AC * 10
40009	Source N Line Voltage L2-L3	RO	WORD	Volts AC * 10
40010	Source N Line Voltage L3-L1	RO	WORD	Volts AC * 10
40011	Source E Line Voltage L1-L2	RO	WORD	Volts AC * 10
40012	Source E Line Voltage L2-L3	RO	WORD	Volts AC * 10
40013	Source E Line Voltage L3-L1	RO	WORD	Volts AC * 10
40014	Source N Frequency	RO	WORD	Hz * 10
40015	Source E Frequency	RO	WORD	Hz * 10
40016	Current L1	RO	WORD	Amps * 10
40017	Current L2	RO	WORD	Amps * 10
40018	Current L3	RO	WORD	Amps * 10
40019- 40044	Reserved for future use	_	_	Return 0
40045	Phase Rotation Actual	RO	WORD	0 = disabled; 1 = ABC; 2 = CBA (MSB = Normal; LSB = Emerg.)
40046	Phase Rotation Expected	RW	WORD	0 = disabled; 1 = ABC; 2 = CBA
40047	Nominal Normal Voltage	RW	WORD	Volts AC * 10
40048	Nominal Emergency Voltage	RW	WORD	Volts AC * 10
40049	Nominal Normal Frequency	RW	WORD	Hz * 10
40050	Nominal Emergency Frequency	RW	WORD	Hz * 10
40051	Normal Number of Phases	RW	WORD	1 or 3
40052	Emergency Number of Phases	RW	WORD	1 or 3
40053	Rated Amperage	RW	WORD	0-4000
40054	Reserved for future use	_	_	Return 0
40055	Proprietary	_	_	_
40056	Proprietary	_		_
40057	Transition Mode	RW	WORD [0:4]	0-1: 00 = Open; 01 = Programmed; 10 = Closed; 11 = Reserved
	Mode of Operation			2-3: 01 = Genset to Util; 10 = Util to Util; 00 = Genset to Genset; 11 = Util to Gen-Gen
	Supervised Transfer Control Switch Position			4: 0 = Auto; 1 = Manual
40058	Password for writing register 40057	WO	WORD	0 - 32768
40059	Normal Engine Start Time Delay	RW	WORD	0-10 sec
40060	Emergency Engine Start Time Delay	RW	WORD	0-10 sec
40061	Normal Ext. Engine Start Time Delay	RW	WORD	0-3600 sec

Register	Data Description	Access	Data Type	Range/Units
40062	Emergency Ext. Engine Start Time Delay	RW	WORD	0-3600 sec
40063	Normal Engine Cooldown	RW	WORD	0-3600 sec
40064	Emergency Engine Cooldown	RW	WORD	0-3600 sec
40065	Standby to Preferred	RW	WORD	0-3600 sec
40066	Preferred to Standby	RW	WORD	0-3600 sec
40067	Off (Preferred to Standby - Prog. Transition)	RW	WORD	0-3600 sec
40068	Off (Standby to Preferred - Prog. Transition)	RW	WORD	0-3600 sec
40069	Fail to Acquire Preferred	RW	WORD	1-3600 sec (1-300 sec for closed transition)
40070	Fail to Acquire Standby	RW	WORD	1-3600 sec (1-300 sec for closed transition)
40071	Fail to Synchronize	RW	WORD	1-3600 sec
40072	Fail to Synch. Enable	RW	WORD	0 = disabled; 1 = enabled
40073	Reserved for future use	_	_	Return 0
40074	Reserved for future use	_	_	Return 0
40075	Active Time Delay #	RO	WORD	
40076	Active Time Delay Remaining	RO	WORD	Seconds * 10
40077	Active Time Delay Preset	RO	WORD	Seconds * 10
40078	Normal Over Voltage Dropout	RW	WORD	105%-135% of Nominal
40079	Normal Over Voltage Pickup	RW	WORD	95%-100% of Nominal
40080	Normal Under Voltage Pickup	RW	WORD	85%-100% of Nominal
40081	Normal Under Voltage Dropout	RW	WORD	75%-98% of Pickup
40082	Normal Unbalance Enabled	RW	WORD	0 = disabled; 1 = enabled
40083	Normal Unbalance Voltage Dropout	RW	WORD	5%-20%
40084	Normal Unbalance Voltage Pickup	RW	WORD	3%-18%
40085	Normal Voltage Debounce Time	RW	WORD	0.1 - 9.9 sec * 10
40086	Emergency Over Voltage Dropout	RW	WORD	105%-135% of Nominal
40087	Emergency Over Voltage Pickup	RW	WORD	95%-100% of Nominal
40088	Emergency Under Voltage Pickup	RW	WORD	85%-100% of Nominal
40089	Emergency Under Voltage Dropout	RW	WORD	75%-98% of Pickup
40090	Emergency Unbalance Enabled	RW	WORD	0 = disabled; 1 = enabled
40091	Emergency Unbalance Voltage Dropout	RW	WORD	5%-20%
40092	Emergency Unbalance Voltage Pickup	RW	WORD	3%-18%
40093	Emergency Voltage Debounce Time	RW	WORD	0.1 - 9.9 sec * 10
40094	Normal Over Freq Dropout	RW	WORD	101%-105% of Pickup
40095	Normal Over Freq Pickup	RW	WORD	105%-120% of Nominal
40096	Normal Under Freq Dropout	RW	WORD	95%-99% of Pickup
40097	Normal Under Freq Pickup	RW	WORD	80%-95% of Nominal
40098	Normal Freq Dropout Time	RW	WORD	0.1 - 15.0 sec * 10
40099	Emergency Over Freq Dropout	RW	WORD	101%-105% of Pickup
40100	Emergency Over Freq Pickup	RW	WORD	105%-120% of Nominal
40101	Emergency Under Freq Dropout	RW	WORD	95%-99% of Pickup
40102	Emergency Under Freq Pickup	RW	WORD	80%-95% of Nominal
40103	Emergency Freq Dropout Time	RW	WORD	0.1 - 15.0 sec * 10
40104	Reserved for future use	_		Return 0
40105	Reserved for future use	_	_	Return 0
40106	Reserved for future use	_	_	Return 0
40107	Reserved for future use	_	_	Return 0
40108	MLB Programmable Output #1	RW	WORD	Event Code
4U I U8	IVILD Programmable Output #1	HW	MOUND	Evenii Code

Register	Data Description	Access	Data Type	Range/Units
40109	MLB Programmable Output #2	RW	WORD	Event Code
40110	Reserved for future use	_		Return 0
40111	MLB Programmable Input #1	RW	WORD	Event Code
40112	MLB Programmable Input #2	RW	WORD	Event Code
40113	Reserved for future use	_	_	Return 0
40114	Expansion Board Address 1 Output #1	RW	WORD	Event Code
40115	Expansion Board Address 1 Output #2	RW	WORD	Event Code
40116	Expansion Board Address 1 Output #3	RW	WORD	Event Code
40117	Expansion Board Address 1 Output #4	RW	WORD	Event Code
40118	Expansion Board Address 1 Output #5	RW	WORD	Event Code
40119	Expansion Board Address 1 Output #6	RW	WORD	Event Code
40120	Expansion Board Address 2 Output #1	RW	WORD	Event Code
40121	Expansion Board Address 2 Output #2	RW	WORD	Event Code
40122	Expansion Board Address 2 Output #3	RW	WORD	Event Code
40123	Expansion Board Address 2 Output #4	RW	WORD	Event Code
40124	Expansion Board Address 2 Output #5	RW	WORD	Event Code
40125	Expansion Board Address 2 Output #6	RW	WORD	Event Code
40126	Expansion Board Address 3 Output #1	RW	WORD	Event Code
40127	Expansion Board Address 3 Output #2	RW	WORD	Event Code
40128	Expansion Board Address 3 Output #3	RW	WORD	Event Code
40129	Expansion Board Address 3 Output #4	RW	WORD	Event Code
40130	Expansion Board Address 3 Output #5	RW	WORD	Event Code
40131	Expansion Board Address 3 Output #6	RW	WORD	Event Code
40132	Expansion Board Address 4 Output #1	RW	WORD	Event Code
40133	Expansion Board Address 4 Output #2	RW	WORD	Event Code
40134	Expansion Board Address 4 Output #3	RW	WORD	Event Code
40135	Expansion Board Address 4 Output #4	RW	WORD	Event Code
40136	Expansion Board Address 4 Output #5	RW	WORD	Event Code
40137	Expansion Board Address 4 Output #6	RW	WORD	Event Code
40138-	Reserved for future use	_	_	Return 0
40143	Tiodol vod for factor doc			Tiolain o
40144	Expansion Board Address 1 Input #1	RW	WORD	Event Code
40145	Expansion Board Address 1 Input #2	RW	WORD	Event Code
40146	Expansion Board Address 2 Input #1	RW	WORD	Event Code
40147	Expansion Board Address 2 Input #2	RW	WORD	Event Code
40148	Expansion Board Address 3 Input #1	RW	WORD	Event Code
40149	Expansion Board Address 3 Input #2	RW	WORD	Event Code
40150	Expansion Board Address 4 Input #1	RW	WORD	Event Code
40151	Expansion Board Address 4 Input #2	RW	WORD	Event Code
40152	Reserved for future use	_		Return 0
40153	Reserved for future use	_	_	Return 0
40154	Expansion Board Address 1 Board	RO	WORD	0 = No Board Installed; 1 = Standard; 2 = Power
40155	Type Expansion Board Address 2 Board Type	RO	WORD	0 = No Board Installed; 1 = Standard; 2 = Power
40156	Expansion Board Address 3 Board Type	RO	WORD	0 = No Board Installed; 1 = Standard; 2 = Power
40157	Expansion Board Address 4 Board Type	RO	WORD	0 = No Board Installed; 1 = Standard; 2 = Power
40158	Reserved for future use		_	Return 0
40159	Reserved for future use	_	_	Return 0

Register	Data Description	Access	Data Type	Range/Units
40160	Alarm Option Board	RO	WORD	0 = No Board Installed; 1 = Normal; 2 = Chicago; 3 = Silence
40161	Battery Option Board Installed	RO	WORD	0 = No Board Installed; 1 = Installed
40162- 40193	Reserved for future use	_	_	Return 0
40194	MLB Output State	RO	WORD [0:1]	One bit per output
40195	MLB Input State	RO	WORD [0:1]	One bit per input
40196	Expansion Board #1 Outputs State	RO	WORD [0:X]	One bit per output
40197	Expansion Board #2 Outputs State	RO	WORD [0:X]	
40198	Expansion Board #3 Outputs State	RO	WORD [0:X]	
40199	Expansion Board #4 Outputs State	RO	WORD [0:X]	
40200	Expansion Board #1 Inputs State	RO	WORD [0:1]	One bit per input
40201	Expansion Board #2 Inputs State	RO	WORD [0:1]	
40202	Expansion Board #3 Inputs State	RO	WORD [0:1]	
40203	Expansion Board #4 Inputs State	RO	WORD [0:1]	
40250	Software Controlled Outputs State	RW	WORD [0:3]	One bit per output
40251	Software Controlled Outputs Assigned	RO	WORD [0:3]	One bit per output
40252	Remote Monitoring Input State	RO	WORD [0:4]	One bit per input
40253	Remote Monitoring Input Assigned	RO	WORD [0:4]	One bit per input
40260- 40269	SCO #1 Description	RW	WORD*10	Software controller output
40270- 40279	SCO #2 Description	RW	WORD*10	
40280- 40289	SCO #3 Description	RW	WORD*10	
40290- 40299	SCO #4 Description	RW	WORD*10	
40300- 40309	Reserved for future use	_	_	Return 0 (all registers)
40310- 40319	Remote Monitored Input #1 Description	RW	WORD*10	
40320- 40329	Remote Monitored Input #2 Description	RW	WORD*10	
40330- 40339	Remote Monitored Input #3 Description	RW	WORD*10	
40340- 40349	Remote Monitored Input #4 Description	RW	WORD*10	
40350- 40359	Reserved for future use		_	Return 0 (all registers)
40600- 40698	Reserved for future use		_	Return 0 (all registers)
40699	Proprietary	_		
40700	Proprietary	_	_	

Register	Data Description	Access	Data Type	Range/Units
40740	Accessory Setup	RW	WORD	0: Enable Engine Start Extended Time Delay
			[0:15]	1: Reserved for future use (always 0)
				2: Enable In Phase Monitor
				3: Remote Test Loading (0=Loaded; 1=Unloaded)
				4: Commit to Transfer
				5: Peak Shave Delay Bypass
				6: 3-Source Eng. Start Mode (0=pref. first; 1=both @ same time)
				7: 3-source Pref. Source Toggle
				8: In Phase Transition Angle (0=Lagging; 1=Leading)
				9-15: In Phase Transition Angle
40741	Reserved for future use		_	Return 0
40742	Accessory Status	RO	WORD	0: Exercise In Progress
	,		[0:6]	1: In Phase Monitor Active
				2: Load Control In Progress
				3: Peak Shaving In Progress
				4: Loaded Test Occurring
				5: Unloaded Test Occurring
				6: Auto-Loaded Test Occurring
40743	DIP Switch Position	RO	WORD	0: Maintenance Mode
40740	DIF SWICH FOSILION	110	[0:4]	1: Password Disabled
				2: Spare 3 On
				3: Spare 4 On
40744	Reserved for future use	_		Return 0
40750	Disconnect from N Before Transfer N->E Delay #1	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40751	Disconnect from N Before Transfer N->E Delay #2	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40752	Disconnect from N Before Transfer N->E Delay #3	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40753	Disconnect from N Before Transfer N->E Delay #4	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40754	Disconnect from N Before Transfer N->E Delay #5	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40755	Disconnect from N Before Transfer N->E Delay #6	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40756	Disconnect from N Before Transfer N->E Delay #7	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40757	Disconnect from N Before Transfer N->E Delay #8	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40758	Disconnect from N Before Transfer N->E Delay #9	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40759	Connect to E After Transfer N->E Delay #1	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40760	Connect to E After Transfer N->E Delay #2	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40761	Connect to E After Transfer N->E Delay #3	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40762	Connect to E After Transfer N->E Delay #4	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec

Register	Data Description	Access	Data Type	Range/Units
40763	Connect to E After Transfer N->E Delay #5	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40764	Connect to E After Transfer N->E Delay #6	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40765	Connect to E After Transfer N->E Delay #7	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40766	Connect to E After Transfer N->E Delay #8	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40767	Connect to E After Transfer N->E Delay #9	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40768	Disconnect from E Before Transfer E->N Delay #1	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40769	Disconnect from E Before Transfer E->N Delay #2	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40770	Disconnect from E Before Transfer E->N Delay #3	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40771	Disconnect from E Before Transfer E->N Delay #4	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40772	Disconnect from E Before Transfer E->N Delay #5	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40773	Disconnect from E Before Transfer E->N Delay #6	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40774	Disconnect from E Before Transfer E->N Delay #7	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40775	Disconnect from E Before Transfer E->N Delay #8	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40776	Disconnect from E Before Transfer E->N Delay #9	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40777	Connect to N After Transfer E->N Delay #1	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40778	Connect to N After Transfer E->N Delay #2	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40779	Connect to N After Transfer E->N Delay #3	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40780	Connect to N After Transfer E->N Delay #4	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40781	Connect to N After Transfer E->N Delay #5	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40782	Connect to N After Transfer E->N Delay #6	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40783	Connect to N After Transfer E->N Delay #7	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40784	Connect to N After Transfer E->N Delay #8	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40785	Connect to N After Transfer E->N Delay #9	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40786	Number of Loads to Add to E w/ N->E	RW	WORD	1-9
40787	Number of Loads to Add to N w/ E->N	RW	WORD	1-9
40788- 40799	Reserved for future use	_	_	Return 0 (all registers)

Register	Data Description	Access	Data Type	Range/Units
40800-	Common Event Alarms	RW	WORD* 65 [0:15]	0-12: Msg Code of defined common alarm
40864				13: 0=Not audible alarm; 1 = Audible alarm
				14: 0=Not assigned to DCA #2;
				1= Assigned to DCA #2
				15: 0=Not assigned to DCA #1; 1= Assigned to DCA #1
40900	Reserved for future use	_	_	Return 0
40901	Reserved for future use	_	_	Return 0
40902	Reserved for future use	_	_	Return 0
40903	Reserved for future use	_	_	Return 0
40905	Enabled / Loaded / Interval Code /	RW	WORD	0: 0 = Disabled; 1 = Enabled
	Repeat Rate Next Cal. Event		[0:7]	1: 0 = Unloaded; 1 = Loaded
				2-3: Interval Code
				(00 = DMO; 01 = day; 10 = week; 11 = month)
				4-7: Repeat Rate (1-12)
				8: 0 = Not Running; 1 = Running (read only)
40906	Start Time Next Cal. Event	RW	WORD	Minutes since midnight
40907	Start Date Next Cal. Event	RW	WORD	0-4: Day of Month
			[0:15]	5-8: Month of Year
				9-15: Year + 2000 (2000-2128)
40908	Run Time Next Cal. Event	RW	WORD	1-5999 Minutes
40909	Reserved for future use	_	_	Return 0
40910	Enabled / Loaded / Interval Code /	RW	WORD	0: 0 = Disabled; 1 = Enabled
	Repeat Rate Exer. Event #1		[0:7]	1: 0 = Unloaded; 1 = Loaded
				2-3: Interval Code (00 = DMO; 01 = day; 10 = week; 11 = month)
				4-7: Repeat Rate (1-12)
				8: 0 = Not Running; 1 = Running (read only)
				9: 0 = N source; 1 = E source (Gen-Gen Only)
40911	Start Time Exer. Event #1	RW	WORD	Minutes since midnight
40912	Start Date Exer. Event #1	RW	WORD	0-4: Day of Month
			[0:15]	5-8: Month of Year
				(Jan = 1, Feb = 2, Dec = 12)
				9-15: Year + 2000 (2001-2128)
40913	Run Time Exer. Event #1	RW	WORD	1-5999 Minutes
40914- 40994	Exer. Events #2-#21 (same as above)	RW	WORD * 80	Same structure as Exer. Event #1
40995- 40999	Reserved for future use	_	_	Return 0 (all registers)
41010	Last Outage Time	RO	WORD	Minutes since midnight
41011	Last Outage Date	RO	WORD	0-4: Day of Month
			[0:15]	5-8: Month of Year
				9-15: Year + 2000 (2000-2128)
41012- 41013	Duration of Last Outage	RO	WORD * 2	Minutes
41110- 41119	Designation	RW	WORD * 10	
41120- 41129	Load Description	RW	WORD * 10	
41130- 41139	Branch Description	RW	WORD * 10	
41140- 41149	Location	RW	WORD * 10	20 ASCII characters

Register	Data Description	Access	Data Type	Range/Units
41150-	ATS Serial Number	RW	WORD * 5	10 ASCII characters
41154				
41155	Password for registers 41150-41154	WO	WORD	0 - 32768
41156- 41160	Controller Serial Number (FACTORY ONLY)	RW	WORD * 5	10 ASCII characters
41161	Password for registers 41156-41160	WO	WORD	0 - 32768 (FACTORY ONLY)
41162- 41166	Contactor Serial Number	RW	WORD * 5	10 ASCII characters
41167	Password for registers 41162-41166	WO	WORD	0 - 32768
41168- 41187	Reserved for future use	_	_	Return 0 (all registers)
41200	1500 Code Revision	RO	WORD [0:15]	0-7: Minor Version 8-15: Major Version
41201	FPGA Revision	RO	WORD	0-7: Minor Version
41201	MAC Address	RO	WORD	Bits 0-14 only
	(least significant bits only)		[0:14]	·
41250	Time	RW	WORD	Minutes since midnight
41251	Date (day)	RW	WORD [0:15]	0-4: Day of Month
	Date (month)			5-8: Month of Year
	2			(Jan = 1, Feb = 2, Dec = 12)
44050	Date (year)	D111	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	9-15: Year + 2000 (2001-2128)
41252	Adjust for daylight savings time	RW	WORD [0]	0: 0 = do not adjust; 1 = adjust
41253	Date to move clock forward (day of week)	RW	WORD [0:9]	0-2: Day of Month (Sun = 0, Mon = 1, Sat = 6)
	Date to move clock forward (month)			3-6: Month of Year (Jan = 1, Feb = 2, Dec = 12)
	Date to move clock forward (week of month)			7-9: Week of Month (1 - 4 only)
41254	Date to move clock backward (day of week)	RW	WORD [0:9]	0-2: Day of Month (Sun = 0, Mon = 1, Sat = 6)
	Date to move clock backward (month)			3-6: Month of Year (Jan = 1, Feb = 2, Dec = 12)
	Date to move clock backward (week of month)			7-9: Week of Month (1 - 4 only)
41255- 41260	Reserved for future use	_	_	Return 0 (all registers)
41300- 41301	Minutes not in Preferred Total	RO	WORD * 2	minutes (most significant word first)
41302- 41303	Minutes not in Preferred since Reset	RO	WORD * 2	minutes (most significant word first)
41304- 41305	Minutes in Standby Total	RO	WORD * 2	minutes (most significant word first)
41306- 41307	Minutes in Standby since Reset	RO	WORD * 2	minutes (most significant word first)
41308- 41309	Minutes of Operation Total	RO	WORD * 2	minutes (most significant word first)
41310- 41311	Minutes of Operation since Reset	RO	WORD * 2	minutes (most significant word first)
41312	Switch Transfers Total	RO	WORD	
41313	Switch Transfers since Reset	RO	WORD	
41314	Failures to Transfer Total	RO	WORD	
41315	Failures to Transfer since Reset	RO	WORD	
41316	Loss of Preferred Transfers Total	RO	WORD	

Register	Data Description	Access	Data Type	Range/Units
41317	Loss of Preferred Transfers since Reset	RO	WORD	
41318	Transfer Time N->E	RO	WORD	milliseconds
41319	Transfer Time E->N	RO	WORD	milliseconds
41320	Last Maintenance Date	RO	WORD	0-4: Day of Month
			[0:15]	5-8: Month of Year (Jan = 1, Feb = 2, Dec = 12)
				9-15: Year + 2000 (2001-2128)
41321	Proprietary	_	_	
41322	Proprietary	_	_	
41323- 41330	Reserved for Future Use	_	_	
41350	Maintenance/Test and Manual	WO	WORD	0: Reset Maintenance Records
	Operations		[0:9]	1: Start Peak Shave
				2: End Peak Shave
				3: Start Remote Loaded Test
				4: Start Remote Unloaded Test
				5: Reserved for future use (always 0)
				6: End Remote Test
				7: Force Transfer to OFF
				8: Resume Program Trans. Operation
				9: End Current Time Delay
41351	Auto-Load Run Time	WO	WORD	Minutes (sending any non-zero value starts test)
41352	Clear Event Log	WO	WORD [0]	0: 1=Clear Log
41353	Reserved for future use	_	_	Return 0
42150- 42249	Events 0 - 19	RO	WORD * 100	Time, Date, Code, Param1, Param2
42250- 42349	Events 20 - 39	RO	WORD * 100	Time, Date, Code, Param1, Param2
42350- 42449	Events 40 - 59	RO	WORD * 100	Time, Date, Code, Param1, Param2
42450- 42549	Events 60 - 79	RO	WORD * 100	Time, Date, Code, Param1, Param2
42550- 42649	Events 80 - 99	RO	WORD * 100	Time, Date, Code, Param1, Param2
42650- 42749	Reserved for future use	_	_	Return 0 (all registers)
42750	Event Window Start Time	RW	WORD	Minutes since midnight
42751	Event Window Start Date	RW	WORD	0-4: Day of Month
			[0:15]	5-8: Month of Year
				(Jan = 1, Feb = 2, Dec = 12)
				9-15: Year + 2000 (2000-2128)
42752	Event Window End Time	RW	WORD	Minutes since midnight
42753	Event Window End Date	RW	WORD	0-4: Day of Month
			[0:15]	5-8: Month of Year (Jan = 1, Feb = 2, Dec = 12)
40== :	N 1 65	- F-0	MODE	9-15: Year + 2000 (2000-2128)
42754	Number of Events in Window	RO	WORD	T. D. O. D. O. D.
42755- 42854	Windowed Events 0 - 19	RO	WORD* 100	Time, Date, Code, Param1, Param2
42900- 42949	Reserved for Future Use	_	_	Return 0 (all registers)
43400	Calibrate L1L2 Normal Source Voltage	WO	WORD	Volts * 10

Register	Data Description	Access	Data Type	Range/Units
43401	Password for 43400	WO	WORD	0 - 32768
43402	Calibrate L2L3 Normal Source Voltage	WO	WORD	Volts * 10
43403	Password for 43402	WO	WORD	0 - 32768
43404	Calibrate L3L1 Normal Source Voltage	WO	WORD	Volts * 10
43405	Password for 43404	WO	WORD	0 - 32768
43406	Calibrate L1L2 Emergency Source Voltage	WO	WORD	Volts * 10
43407	Password for 43406	WO	WORD	0 - 32768
43408	Calibrate L2L3 Emergency Source Voltage	WO	WORD	Volts * 10
43409	Password for 43408	WO	WORD	0 - 32768
43410	Calibrate L3L1 Emergency Source Voltage	WO	WORD	Volts * 10
43411	Password for 43410	WO	WORD	0 - 32768
43412	Calibrate L1L0 Normal Source Voltage	WO	WORD	Volts * 10
43413	Password for 43412	WO	WORD	0 - 32768
43414	Calibrate L2L0 Normal Source Voltage	WO	WORD	Volts * 10
43415	Password for 43414	WO	WORD	0 - 32768
43416	Calibrate L3L0 Normal Source Voltage	WO	WORD	Volts * 10
43417	Password for 43416	WO	WORD	0 - 32768
43418	Calibrate L1L0 Emergency Source Voltage	WO	WORD	Volts * 10
43419	Password for 43418	WO	WORD	0 - 32768
43420	Calibrate L2L0 Emergency Source Voltage	WO	WORD	Volts * 10
43421	Password for 43420	WO	WORD	0 - 32768
43422	Calibrate L3L0 Emergency Source Voltage	WO	WORD	Volts * 10
43423	Password for 43422	WO	WORD	0 - 32768
43424	Calibrate L1 Current	WO	WORD	Amps * 10
43425	Password for 43424	WO	WORD	0 - 32768
43426	Calibrate L2 Current	WO	WORD	Amps * 10
43427	Password for 43426	WO	WORD	0 - 32768
43428	Calibrate L3 Current	WO	WORD	Amps * 10
43429 43450	Password for 43428 Key Press Status	WO RO	WORD WORD	0 - 32768 One bit per button
43500	User Defined Value	RW	[0:3] WORD	For internal use
43501	User Defined Value	RW	WORD	For internal use
43502	User Defined Value	RW	WORD	For internal use
43503	User Defined Value	RW	WORD	For internal use
43504	User Defined Value	RW	WORD	For internal use
43505	User Defined Value	RW	WORD	For internal use
43506	User Defined Value	RW	WORD	For internal use
43507	User Defined Value	RW	WORD	For internal use
43508	User Defined Value	RW	WORD	For internal use
43509	User Defined Value	RW	WORD	For internal use
49999	Device ID	RO	WORD	Series 1500 ATS Controller = 0x17

Event Codes 5.4.4

Event codes are used in the following registers:

- Programmable inputs and outputs, registers 40108-40153
- Common event alarms, registers 40800-40864
- Event log registers 42150-42649

Code	Description	
1	End Time Delay Button	
2	Test Button	
3	Exercise Button	
4	Lamp Test Button	
5	Service Required Reset	
6	Maintenance DIP Switch Changed State	
7	Password DIP Switch Changed State	
8	Spare DIP Switch Changed State	
9	Spare DIP Switch Changed State	
10	Supervised Transfer Switch Changed State	
11-26	Reserved	
27	New I/O Module Detected	
28-32	Reserved	
33	No Output Function Defined	
34	Preferred Source Available	
35	Standby Source Available	
36	Contactor in Preferred Position	
37	Contactor in Standby Position	
38	Contactor in Off Position	
39	Contactor in Source N Position	
40	Contactor in Source E Position	
41	Not in Auto	
42	Load Control Active	
43	Low Battery on Standby Source	
44	Exerciser Started	
45	Test Mode Active	
46	Peak Shave Active	
47	Non-Emergency Transfer	
48	Back-up Battery Low	
49	Maintenance Mode Active	
50	Load Bank Activate	
51	Start Source N Generator	
52	Start Source E Generator	
53	In Phase Monitor Waiting for Synch	
54	Common Alarm	
55	Source N Under Voltage	
56	Source N Over Voltage	
57	Source N Voltage Unbalanced	
58	Source N Loss of Phase	
59	Source N Phase Rotation Error	
60	Source N Over Frequency	
61	Source N Under Frequency	

62 Source E Under Voltage 63 Source E Over Voltage 64 Source E Voltage Unbalanced 65 Source E Loss of Phase 66 Source E Phase Rotation Error 67 Source E Over Frequency 68 Source E Under Frequency 69 Failure to Acquire Standby 70 Failure to Acquire Preferred 71 Failure to Transfer 72 I/O Module Comms Lost 73 Audible Alarm Status 74 Aux. Switch Fault 75 Aux. Switch Fault 76 Load Control Output #0 77 Load Control Output #1 78 Load Control Output #2 79 Load Control Output #3 80 Load Control Output #4 81 Load Control Output #5 82 Load Control Output #6 83 Load Control Output #7 84 Load Control Output #7 84 Load Control Output #8 85 Modbus Controlled RDO #1 86 Modbus Controlled RDO #2 87 Modbus Controlled RDO #2 87 Modbus Controlled RDO #4 89 3 Source System Disable Output 90 Common Alarm 2 91 Audible Alarm Has Been Silenced 92-98 Reserved for future use 99 No Input Function Defined 100 Forced Transfer to Off 101 Peak Shave Mode 102 Inhibit Transfer 103 Remote End Time Delay 104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable 108 3 Source System Disable Input 110 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #3 111 Remote Monitor Input #3 112 Remote Monitor Input #3 112 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use	Code	Description
64 Source E Voltage Unbalanced 65 Source E Loss of Phase 66 Source E Phase Rotation Error 67 Source E Over Frequency 68 Source E Under Frequency 69 Failure to Acquire Standby 70 Failure to Acquire Preferred 71 Failure to Transfer 72 I/O Module Comms Lost 73 Audible Alarm Status 74 Aux. Switch Fault 75 Aux. Switch Open 76 Load Control Output #0 77 Load Control Output #1 78 Load Control Output #2 79 Load Control Output #3 80 Load Control Output #4 81 Load Control Output #5 82 Load Control Output #6 83 Load Control Output #7 84 Load Control Output #8 85 Modbus Controlled RDO #1 86 Modbus Controlled RDO #2 87 Modbus Controlled RDO #2 88 Modbus Controlled RDO #4 89 3 Source System Disable Output 90 Common Alarm 2 91 Audible Alarm Has Been Silenced 92-98 Reserved for future use 99 No Input Function Defined 100 Forced Transfer to Off 101 Peak Shave Mode 102 Inhibit Transfer 103 Remote End Time Delay 104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #2 111 Remote Monitor Input #2 111 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use	62	Source E Under Voltage
65 Source E Loss of Phase 66 Source E Phase Rotation Error 67 Source E Over Frequency 68 Source E Under Frequency 69 Failure to Acquire Standby 70 Failure to Acquire Preferred 71 Failure to Transfer 72 I/O Module Comms Lost 73 Audible Alarm Status 74 Aux. Switch Fault 75 Aux. Switch Open 76 Load Control Output #0 77 Load Control Output #1 78 Load Control Output #2 79 Load Control Output #3 80 Load Control Output #4 81 Load Control Output #5 82 Load Control Output #6 83 Load Control Output #7 84 Load Control Output #8 85 Modbus Controlled RDO #1 86 Modbus Controlled RDO #2 87 Modbus Controlled RDO #2 88 Modbus Controlled RDO #3 88 Modbus Controlled RDO #4 89 3 Source System Disable Output 90 Common Alarm 2 91 Audible Alarm Has Been Silenced 92-98 Reserved for future use 99 No Input Function Defined 100 Forced Transfer to Off 101 Peak Shave Mode 102 Inhibit Transfer 103 Remote End Time Delay 104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable 108 3 Source System Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #2 111 Remote Monitor Input #2 111 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use	63	Source E Over Voltage
66 Source E Phase Rotation Error 67 Source E Over Frequency 68 Source E Under Frequency 69 Failure to Acquire Standby 70 Failure to Acquire Preferred 71 Failure to Transfer 72 I/O Module Comms Lost 73 Audible Alarm Status 74 Aux. Switch Fault 75 Aux. Switch Open 76 Load Control Output #0 77 Load Control Output #1 78 Load Control Output #2 79 Load Control Output #3 80 Load Control Output #4 81 Load Control Output #6 83 Load Control Output #6 83 Load Control Output #7 84 Load Control Output #8 85 Modbus Controlled RDO #1 86 Modbus Controlled RDO #2 87 Modbus Controlled RDO #2 87 Modbus Controlled RDO #4 89 3 Source System Disable Output 90 Common Alarm 2 91 Audible Alarm Has Been Silenced 92–98 Reserved for future use 99 No Input Function Defined 100 Forced Transfer to Off 101 Peak Shave Mode 102 Inhibit Transfer 103 Remote End Time Delay 104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #2 111 Remote Monitor Input #3 112 Remote Monitor Input #4 113–119 Reserved for future use	64	Source E Voltage Unbalanced
67 Source E Over Frequency 68 Source E Under Frequency 69 Failure to Acquire Standby 70 Failure to Acquire Preferred 71 Failure to Transfer 72 I/O Module Comms Lost 73 Audible Alarm Status 74 Aux. Switch Fault 75 Aux. Switch Open 76 Load Control Output #0 77 Load Control Output #1 78 Load Control Output #2 79 Load Control Output #3 80 Load Control Output #4 81 Load Control Output #5 82 Load Control Output #6 83 Load Control Output #7 84 Load Control Output #7 85 Modbus Controlled RDO #1 86 Modbus Controlled RDO #2 87 Modbus Controlled RDO #3 88 Modbus Controlled RDO #3 89 3 Source System Disable Output 90 Common Alarm 2 91 Audible Alarm Has Been Silenced 92-98 Reserved for future use 99 No Input Function Defined 100 Forced Transfer 103 Remote End Time Delay 104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #3 112 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use	65	Source E Loss of Phase
68 Source E Under Frequency 69 Failure to Acquire Standby 70 Failure to Acquire Preferred 71 Failure to Transfer 72 I/O Module Comms Lost 73 Audible Alarm Status 74 Aux. Switch Fault 75 Aux. Switch Open 76 Load Control Output #0 77 Load Control Output #1 78 Load Control Output #3 80 Load Control Output #4 81 Load Control Output #5 82 Load Control Output #6 83 Load Control Output #7 84 Load Control Output #8 85 Modbus Controlled RDO #1 86 Modbus Controlled RDO #2 87 Modbus Controlled RDO #2 88 Modbus Controlled RDO #4 89 3 Source System Disable Output 90 Common Alarm 2 91 Audible Alarm Has Been Silenced 92-98 Reserved for future use 99 No Input Function Defined 100 Forced Transfer 103 Remote End Time Delay 104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable Input 110 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #3 112 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use	66	Source E Phase Rotation Error
68 Source E Under Frequency 69 Failure to Acquire Standby 70 Failure to Acquire Preferred 71 Failure to Transfer 72 I/O Module Comms Lost 73 Audible Alarm Status 74 Aux. Switch Fault 75 Aux. Switch Open 76 Load Control Output #0 77 Load Control Output #1 78 Load Control Output #3 80 Load Control Output #4 81 Load Control Output #5 82 Load Control Output #6 83 Load Control Output #7 84 Load Control Output #8 85 Modbus Controlled RDO #1 86 Modbus Controlled RDO #2 87 Modbus Controlled RDO #2 88 Modbus Controlled RDO #4 89 3 Source System Disable Output 90 Common Alarm 2 91 Audible Alarm Has Been Silenced 92-98 Reserved for future use 99 No Input Function Defined 100 Forced Transfer 103 Remote End Time Delay 104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable Input 110 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #3 112 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use	67	Source E Over Frequency
70 Failure to Acquire Preferred 71 Failure to Transfer 72 I/O Module Comms Lost 73 Audible Alarm Status 74 Aux. Switch Fault 75 Aux. Switch Open 76 Load Control Output #0 77 Load Control Output #1 78 Load Control Output #2 79 Load Control Output #3 80 Load Control Output #5 82 Load Control Output #6 83 Load Control Output #7 84 Load Control Output #8 85 Modbus Control Output #8 85 Modbus Controlled RDO #1 86 Modbus Controlled RDO #2 87 Modbus Controlled RDO #2 88 Modbus Controlled RDO #4 89 3 Source System Disable Output 90 Common Alarm 2 91 Audible Alarm Has Been Silenced 92-98 Reserved for future use 99 No Input Function Defined 100 Forced Transfer to Off 101 Peak Shave Mode 102 Inhibit Transfer 103 Remote End Time Delay 104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable 108 3 Source System Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #3 112 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready	68	Source E Under Frequency
71 Failure to Transfer 72 I/O Module Comms Lost 73 Audible Alarm Status 74 Aux. Switch Fault 75 Aux. Switch Open 76 Load Control Output #0 77 Load Control Output #1 78 Load Control Output #2 79 Load Control Output #3 80 Load Control Output #4 81 Load Control Output #5 82 Load Control Output #6 83 Load Control Output #7 84 Load Control Output #8 85 Modbus Controlled RDO #1 86 Modbus Controlled RDO #1 87 Modbus Controlled RDO #2 87 Modbus Controlled RDO #3 88 Modbus Controlled RDO #4 89 3 Source System Disable Output 90 Common Alarm 2 91 Audible Alarm Has Been Silenced 92-98 Reserved for future use 99 No Input Function Defined 100 Forced Transfer to Off 101 Peak Shave Mode 102 Inhibit Transfer 103 Remote End Time Delay 104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable 108 3 Source System Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #2 111 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready	69	Failure to Acquire Standby
72 I/O Module Comms Lost 73 Audible Alarm Status 74 Aux. Switch Fault 75 Aux. Switch Open 76 Load Control Output #0 77 Load Control Output #1 78 Load Control Output #2 79 Load Control Output #3 80 Load Control Output #4 81 Load Control Output #5 82 Load Control Output #6 83 Load Control Output #7 84 Load Control Output #8 85 Modbus Controlled RDO #1 86 Modbus Controlled RDO #1 86 Modbus Controlled RDO #2 87 Modbus Controlled RDO #3 88 Modbus Controlled RDO #4 89 3 Source System Disable Output 90 Common Alarm 2 91 Audible Alarm Has Been Silenced 92-98 Reserved for future use 99 No Input Function Defined 100 Forced Transfer to Off 101 Peak Shave Mode 102 Inhibit Transfer 103 Remote End Time Delay 104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable 108 3 Source System Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #2 111 Remote Monitor Input #3 112 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready	70	Failure to Acquire Preferred
Aux. Switch Fault Aux. Switch Fault Aux. Switch Open Control Output #0 Aux. Switch Open Control Output #1 Aux. Switch Open Control Output #2 Aux. Switch Open Control Output #2 Aux. Switch Open Aux. Switch	71	Failure to Transfer
Aux. Switch Fault 75 Aux. Switch Open 76 Load Control Output #0 77 Load Control Output #1 78 Load Control Output #2 79 Load Control Output #3 80 Load Control Output #4 81 Load Control Output #5 82 Load Control Output #6 83 Load Control Output #7 84 Load Control Output #8 85 Modbus Controlled RDO #1 86 Modbus Controlled RDO #2 87 Modbus Controlled RDO #3 88 Modbus Controlled RDO #4 89 3 Source System Disable Output 90 Common Alarm 2 91 Audible Alarm Has Been Silenced 92-98 Reserved for future use 99 No Input Function Defined 100 Forced Transfer to Off 101 Peak Shave Mode 102 Inhibit Transfer 103 Remote End Time Delay 104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #2 111 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready	72	I/O Module Comms Lost
75 Aux. Switch Open 76 Load Control Output #0 77 Load Control Output #1 78 Load Control Output #2 79 Load Control Output #3 80 Load Control Output #4 81 Load Control Output #5 82 Load Control Output #6 83 Load Control Output #7 84 Load Control Output #8 85 Modbus Controlled RDO #1 86 Modbus Controlled RDO #2 87 Modbus Controlled RDO #3 88 Modbus Controlled RDO #4 89 3 Source System Disable Output 90 Common Alarm 2 91 Audible Alarm Has Been Silenced 92-98 Reserved for future use 99 No Input Function Defined 100 Forced Transfer to Off 101 Peak Shave Mode 102 Inhibit Transfer 103 Remote End Time Delay 104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #3 112 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready	73	Audible Alarm Status
76 Load Control Output #0 77 Load Control Output #1 78 Load Control Output #2 79 Load Control Output #3 80 Load Control Output #4 81 Load Control Output #5 82 Load Control Output #6 83 Load Control Output #7 84 Load Control Output #8 85 Modbus Controlled RDO #1 86 Modbus Controlled RDO #2 87 Modbus Controlled RDO #3 88 Modbus Controlled RDO #4 89 3 Source System Disable Output 90 Common Alarm 2 91 Audible Alarm Has Been Silenced 92–98 Reserved for future use 99 No Input Function Defined 100 Forced Transfer to Off 101 Peak Shave Mode 102 Inhibit Transfer 103 Remote End Time Delay 104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #3 112 Remote Monitor Input #4 113–119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready	74	Aux. Switch Fault
77 Load Control Output #1 78 Load Control Output #2 79 Load Control Output #3 80 Load Control Output #4 81 Load Control Output #5 82 Load Control Output #6 83 Load Control Output #7 84 Load Control Output #8 85 Modbus Controlled RDO #1 86 Modbus Controlled RDO #2 87 Modbus Controlled RDO #3 88 Modbus Controlled RDO #4 89 3 Source System Disable Output 90 Common Alarm 2 91 Audible Alarm Has Been Silenced 92-98 Reserved for future use 99 No Input Function Defined 100 Forced Transfer to Off 101 Peak Shave Mode 102 Inhibit Transfer 103 Remote End Time Delay 104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable 108 3 Source System Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #3 111 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready	75	Aux. Switch Open
77 Load Control Output #1 78 Load Control Output #2 79 Load Control Output #3 80 Load Control Output #4 81 Load Control Output #5 82 Load Control Output #6 83 Load Control Output #7 84 Load Control Output #8 85 Modbus Controlled RDO #1 86 Modbus Controlled RDO #2 87 Modbus Controlled RDO #3 88 Modbus Controlled RDO #4 89 3 Source System Disable Output 90 Common Alarm 2 91 Audible Alarm Has Been Silenced 92-98 Reserved for future use 99 No Input Function Defined 100 Forced Transfer to Off 101 Peak Shave Mode 102 Inhibit Transfer 103 Remote End Time Delay 104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable 108 3 Source System Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #2 111 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready	76	Load Control Output #0
78 Load Control Output #2 79 Load Control Output #3 80 Load Control Output #4 81 Load Control Output #5 82 Load Control Output #6 83 Load Control Output #7 84 Load Control Output #8 85 Modbus Controlled RDO #1 86 Modbus Controlled RDO #2 87 Modbus Controlled RDO #3 88 Modbus Controlled RDO #4 89 3 Source System Disable Output 90 Common Alarm 2 91 Audible Alarm Has Been Silenced 92-98 Reserved for future use 99 No Input Function Defined 100 Forced Transfer to Off 101 Peak Shave Mode 102 Inhibit Transfer 103 Remote End Time Delay 104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable 108 3 Source System Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #3 111 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready	77	·
T9 Load Control Output #3 80 Load Control Output #4 81 Load Control Output #5 82 Load Control Output #6 83 Load Control Output #7 84 Load Control Output #8 85 Modbus Controlled RDO #1 86 Modbus Controlled RDO #2 87 Modbus Controlled RDO #3 88 Modbus Controlled RDO #4 89 3 Source System Disable Output 90 Common Alarm 2 91 Audible Alarm Has Been Silenced 92-98 Reserved for future use 99 No Input Function Defined 100 Forced Transfer to Off 101 Peak Shave Mode 102 Inhibit Transfer 103 Remote End Time Delay 104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable 108 3 Source System Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #3 112 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready	78	· ·
80 Load Control Output #4 81 Load Control Output #5 82 Load Control Output #6 83 Load Control Output #7 84 Load Control Output #8 85 Modbus Controlled RDO #1 86 Modbus Controlled RDO #2 87 Modbus Controlled RDO #3 88 Modbus Controlled RDO #4 89 3 Source System Disable Output 90 Common Alarm 2 91 Audible Alarm Has Been Silenced 92-98 Reserved for future use 99 No Input Function Defined 100 Forced Transfer to Off 101 Peak Shave Mode 102 Inhibit Transfer 103 Remote End Time Delay 104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable 108 3 Source System Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #2 111 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready	79	Load Control Output #3
81 Load Control Output #5 82 Load Control Output #6 83 Load Control Output #7 84 Load Control Output #8 85 Modbus Controlled RDO #1 86 Modbus Controlled RDO #2 87 Modbus Controlled RDO #3 88 Modbus Controlled RDO #4 89 3 Source System Disable Output 90 Common Alarm 2 91 Audible Alarm Has Been Silenced 92-98 Reserved for future use 99 No Input Function Defined 100 Forced Transfer to Off 101 Peak Shave Mode 102 Inhibit Transfer 103 Remote End Time Delay 104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable 108 3 Source System Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #2 111 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready	80	·
82 Load Control Output #6 83 Load Control Output #7 84 Load Control Output #8 85 Modbus Controlled RDO #1 86 Modbus Controlled RDO #2 87 Modbus Controlled RDO #3 88 Modbus Controlled RDO #4 89 3 Source System Disable Output 90 Common Alarm 2 91 Audible Alarm Has Been Silenced 92-98 Reserved for future use 99 No Input Function Defined 100 Forced Transfer to Off 101 Peak Shave Mode 102 Inhibit Transfer 103 Remote End Time Delay 104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable 108 3 Source System Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #2 111 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready	81	·
83 Load Control Output #7 84 Load Control Output #8 85 Modbus Controlled RDO #1 86 Modbus Controlled RDO #2 87 Modbus Controlled RDO #3 88 Modbus Controlled RDO #4 89 3 Source System Disable Output 90 Common Alarm 2 91 Audible Alarm Has Been Silenced 92-98 Reserved for future use 99 No Input Function Defined 100 Forced Transfer to Off 101 Peak Shave Mode 102 Inhibit Transfer 103 Remote End Time Delay 104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable 108 3 Source System Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #2 111 Remote Monitor Input #3 112 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready	82	·
84 Load Control Output #8 85 Modbus Controlled RDO #1 86 Modbus Controlled RDO #2 87 Modbus Controlled RDO #3 88 Modbus Controlled RDO #4 89 3 Source System Disable Output 90 Common Alarm 2 91 Audible Alarm Has Been Silenced 92-98 Reserved for future use 99 No Input Function Defined 100 Forced Transfer to Off 101 Peak Shave Mode 102 Inhibit Transfer 103 Remote End Time Delay 104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable 108 3 Source System Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #2 111 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready	83	·
85 Modbus Controlled RDO #1 86 Modbus Controlled RDO #2 87 Modbus Controlled RDO #3 88 Modbus Controlled RDO #4 89 3 Source System Disable Output 90 Common Alarm 2 91 Audible Alarm Has Been Silenced 92-98 Reserved for future use 99 No Input Function Defined 100 Forced Transfer to Off 101 Peak Shave Mode 102 Inhibit Transfer 103 Remote End Time Delay 104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable 108 3 Source System Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #2 111 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready	84	·
86 Modbus Controlled RDO #2 87 Modbus Controlled RDO #3 88 Modbus Controlled RDO #4 89 3 Source System Disable Output 90 Common Alarm 2 91 Audible Alarm Has Been Silenced 92-98 Reserved for future use 99 No Input Function Defined 100 Forced Transfer to Off 101 Peak Shave Mode 102 Inhibit Transfer 103 Remote End Time Delay 104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable 108 3 Source System Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #2 111 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready	85	· ·
88 Modbus Controlled RDO #4 89 3 Source System Disable Output 90 Common Alarm 2 91 Audible Alarm Has Been Silenced 92-98 Reserved for future use 99 No Input Function Defined 100 Forced Transfer to Off 101 Peak Shave Mode 102 Inhibit Transfer 103 Remote End Time Delay 104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable 108 3 Source System Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #3 112 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready	86	Modbus Controlled RDO #2
89 3 Source System Disable Output 90 Common Alarm 2 91 Audible Alarm Has Been Silenced 92-98 Reserved for future use 99 No Input Function Defined 100 Forced Transfer to Off 101 Peak Shave Mode 102 Inhibit Transfer 103 Remote End Time Delay 104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable 108 3 Source System Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #3 112 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready	87	Modbus Controlled RDO #3
89 3 Source System Disable Output 90 Common Alarm 2 91 Audible Alarm Has Been Silenced 92-98 Reserved for future use 99 No Input Function Defined 100 Forced Transfer to Off 101 Peak Shave Mode 102 Inhibit Transfer 103 Remote End Time Delay 104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable 108 3 Source System Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #3 112 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready	88	Modbus Controlled RDO #4
90 Common Alarm 2 91 Audible Alarm Has Been Silenced 92-98 Reserved for future use 99 No Input Function Defined 100 Forced Transfer to Off 101 Peak Shave Mode 102 Inhibit Transfer 103 Remote End Time Delay 104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable 108 3 Source System Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #3 112 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready	89	3 Source System Disable Output
92-98 Reserved for future use 99 No Input Function Defined 100 Forced Transfer to Off 101 Peak Shave Mode 102 Inhibit Transfer 103 Remote End Time Delay 104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable 108 3 Source System Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #2 111 Remote Monitor Input #3 112 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready	90	
99 No Input Function Defined 100 Forced Transfer to Off 101 Peak Shave Mode 102 Inhibit Transfer 103 Remote End Time Delay 104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable 108 3 Source System Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #2 111 Remote Monitor Input #3 112 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready	91	Audible Alarm Has Been Silenced
99 No Input Function Defined 100 Forced Transfer to Off 101 Peak Shave Mode 102 Inhibit Transfer 103 Remote End Time Delay 104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable 108 3 Source System Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #2 111 Remote Monitor Input #3 112 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready	92-98	Reserved for future use
100 Forced Transfer to Off 101 Peak Shave Mode 102 Inhibit Transfer 103 Remote End Time Delay 104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable 108 3 Source System Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #2 111 Remote Monitor Input #3 112 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready	99	No Input Function Defined
101 Peak Shave Mode 102 Inhibit Transfer 103 Remote End Time Delay 104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable 108 3 Source System Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #2 111 Remote Monitor Input #3 112 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready		-
103 Remote End Time Delay 104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable 108 3 Source System Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #2 111 Remote Monitor Input #3 112 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready	101	
104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable 108 3 Source System Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #2 111 Remote Monitor Input #3 112 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready	102	
104 Remote Test 105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable 108 3 Source System Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #2 111 Remote Monitor Input #3 112 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready	103	Remote End Time Delay
105 Low Battery Voltage 106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable 108 3 Source System Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #2 111 Remote Monitor Input #3 112 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready		
106 Remote Common Alarm 107 Bypass Contactor Disable 108 3 Source System Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #2 111 Remote Monitor Input #3 112 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready		
108 3 Source System Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #2 111 Remote Monitor Input #3 112 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready		, ,
108 3 Source System Disable Input 109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #2 111 Remote Monitor Input #3 112 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready		
109 Remote Monitor Input #1 110 Remote Monitor Input #2 111 Remote Monitor Input #3 112 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready		
110 Remote Monitor Input #2 111 Remote Monitor Input #3 112 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready		
111 Remote Monitor Input #3 112 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready		-
112 Remote Monitor Input #4 113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready		•
113-119 Reserved for future use 120 System Ready	112	·
120 System Ready		-
,,		
		-

Code	Description
122	NonCritical Service Required
123	System Parameter Changed
124	Source N Available
125	Source E Available
126	Over Frequency
127	Under Frequency
128	Loss of Phase
129	Phase Rotation Error
130	Over Voltage L1L2
131	Over Voltage L2L3
132	Over Voltage L3L1
133	Under Voltage L1L2
134	Under Voltage L2L3
135	Under Voltage L3L1
136	Voltage Unbalanced
137	History Log Saved
138-147	Reserved
148	Inphase Synching
149-174	Reserved for future use
175	Auto Loaded Test Complete
176-200	Reserved for future use
201	Transfer Mode Changed
202	Default History Loaded
203	Reserved for future use
204	Default Settings Loaded
205	MLB Programmable Input Changed
206	MLB Programmable Output Changed
207	Exercise Loaded Changed
208	Test Loaded Changed
209	One/Two Week Exercise Changed
210	Disable Exercise Changed
211	Preferred Source Changed
212	Default Settings Loaded
213-214	Reserved for future use
215	Backup Parameter File Loaded
216	Backup History File Loaded
217-222	Reserved for future use
223	Modbus Force Transfer to Off
224	Modbus Peak Shave
225	Modbus System Test
226-247	Reserved for future use
248	Battery Backup Output Changed
249-250	Reserved for future use
251	A USB Device Has Been Connected
252	A USB Device Has Been Disconnected
256	System Ready

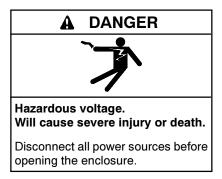
Notes

Specifications

The MPAC [™] 1000 controller's Modbus® communication capability:

- Supports industry-standard Modbus® RTU protocol.
- Can use Modbus® TCP protocol with the addition of a Modbus/Ethernet converter.
- Connects to a Modbus® master singly over an RS-232 line.
- Uses RS-485 connections to connect to a Modbus® master singly or over an RS-485 network.
- Connects to an Ethernet network using a Modbus/ Ethernet converter.
- Uses standard baud rates of 9600 or 19200.

6.2 Hardware Connections



NOTICE

Electrostatic discharge damage. Electrostatic discharge (ESD) damages electronic circuit boards. electrostatic discharge damage by wearing an approved grounding wrist strap when handling electronic circuit boards or integrated circuits. An approved grounding wrist strap provides a high resistance (about 1 megohm), not a direct short, to ground.

Note: Install communication conductors in raceways. cables, or conduit separate from AC power conductors.

The controller uses a non-isolated RS-485 port with connection speeds of 9.6 kbps and 19.2 kbps.

Connection Procedure

- 1. Disconnect power to the transfer switch by opening switches or circuit breakers before opening the enclosure.
- 2. Open the controller housing and locate terminal strip TB1. See Figure 6-1.

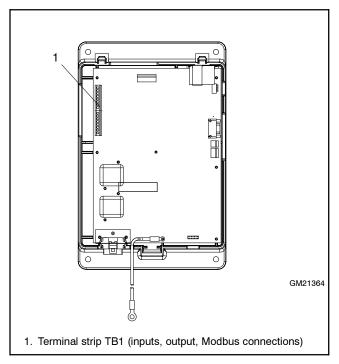


Figure 6-1 ATS Controller, Cover Removed

- 3. Connect the Modbus® input and output to the terminals shown in Figure 6-2. Use #12-24 AWG twisted-pair shielded cable: Belden cable #9841 or equivalent is recommended. Connect A to negative (-), B to positive (+), and the shield to ground as shown in Figure 6-2.
- 4. Tighten the connections to 0.5 Nm (4.4 in. lb.).
- 5. Replace the controller housing cover.
- 6. Close and lock the transfer switch enclosure door before reconnecting the power.

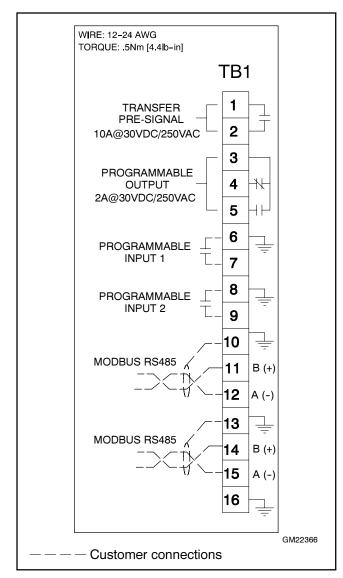


Figure 6-2 Terminal Strip TB1 Connections

6.3 Controller Setup

Use a personal computer (PC) running the ATS Controller Setup Program to set the address and baud rate of the Modbus® network interface port. Refer to the Setup Program Operation Manual for instructions for using the program, including creating data windows.

Follow the instructions in the Setup Program Operation Manual to use the Network Interface Port data window to check and set the address and baud rate of the Modbus® network interface port to match the other devices in the network. See Figure 6-3.

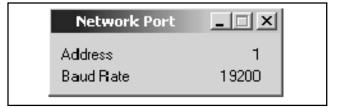


Figure 6-3 Network Interface Port Display Window

The Network Interface Port display window shows the address and baud rate of the Modbus[®] network interface port.

Use the Network Interface Port setup window to set the Modbus® network interface port to communicate with the other devices in the network. See Figure 6-4.

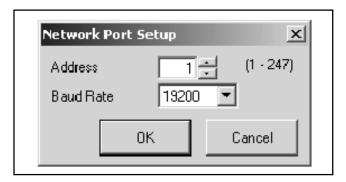


Figure 6-4 Network Interface Port Setup Window

Choose a unique network address for each device in the network. Type in the address or use the up and down arrows. Choose the baud rate from the drop-down list. Allowable baud rates are 9600 and 19200 baud. Select the baud rate to match the other devices on the network.

6.4 Modbus Registers

Refer to Section 1.3 for definitions of terms and symbols used in the register tables.

Time delays, setpoints, inputs and outputs, and other user-defined parameters are programmed using the Setup Program. Refer to the Setup Program Operation Manual for instructions. See the List of Related Materials for document part numbers.

Guide to the Register Map 6.4.1

Description	Registers	
Monitoring	40001-40021	
Setup	40022-40030	
Time delays	400032-40044	
Trip point settings	40045-40064	
Outputs (event code)	40066-40089	
Inputs (event code)	40090-40099	
Event history	40150-40550	
I/O status	40600-40605	
Active time delay	40650-40652	
Accessories	40740-40742	
DIP switch positions	40743	
Pre/post transfer delays	40750-40785	
Common alarms	40800-40864	
Exerciser	40900-40994	
Last outage	41010-41013	
Customer-defined descriptions *	41110-41149	
Code versions	41200-41205	
Time/date	41250-41254	
Maintenance history	41300-41351	
Disable manual exercise	41352	
Device ID	49999	
* Descriptions entered through Setup or Monitor III software.		

6.4.2 **Modbus Registers**

Register	Data Description	Access	Data Type	Range/Units
40001	System Overview	RO	WORD [0:14]	0-1: Contactor Position (00 = Off; 01 = Normal; 10 = Emerg; 11 = Fault)
				2: Preferred Source (0 = Source1; 1= Source2)
				3-12: Top Event on Warning Stack
				13: Preferred Source Available (0 = No, 1 = Yes)
				14: Standby Source Available (0 = No, 1 = Yes)
40002	SourceA Line-Neutral L1-L0	RO	WORD	Volts AC * 10
40003	SourceA Line-Neutral L2-L0	RO	WORD	Volts AC * 10
40004	SourceA Line-Neutral L3-L0	RO	WORD	Volts AC * 10
40005	SourceB Line-Neutral L1-L0	RO	WORD	Volts AC * 10
40006	SourceB Line-Neutral L2-L0	RO	WORD	Volts AC * 10
40007	SourceB Line-Neutral L3-L0	RO	WORD	Volts AC * 10
40008	SourceA Line Voltage L1-L2	RO	WORD	Volts AC * 10
40009	SourceA Line Voltage L2-L3	RO	WORD	Volts AC * 10
40010	SourceA Line Voltage L3-L1	RO	WORD	Volts AC * 10
40011	SourceB Line Voltage L1-L2	RO	WORD	Volts AC * 10
40012	SourceB Line Voltage L2-L3	RO	WORD	Volts AC * 10
40013	SourceB Line Voltage L3-L1	RO	WORD	Volts AC * 10
40014	SourceA Frequency	RO	WORD	Hz * 10

Register	Data Description	Access	Data Type	Range/Units
40015	SourceB Frequency	RO	WORD	Hz * 10
40016	Reserved for future use			Return 0
40017	Reserved for future use			Return 0
40018	Reserved for future use			Return 0
40019	Reserved for future use			Return 0
40020	Reserved for future use			Return 0
40021	Reserved for future use			Return 0
40022	Source Phase Sequence Actual	RO	WORD[0:3]	0-1: SourceA 01 = ABC; 00 = CBA; 10 = N/A; 11 = ERR
				2-3: SourceB 01 = ABC; 00 = CBA; 10 = N/A; 11 = ERR
40023	Source Phase Sequence Expected	RW	WORD[0]	0: 1 = ABC; 0 = CBA
40024	SourceA Nominal Voltage	RW	WORD	Volts AC * 10
40025	SourceB Nominal Voltage	RW	WORD	Volts AC * 10
40026	SourceA Nominal Frequency	RW	WORD	Hz * 10
40027	SourceB Nominal Frequency	RW	WORD	Hz * 10
40028	SourceA Number of Phases	RW	WORD	1 or 3
40029	SourceB Number of Phases	RW	WORD	1 or 3
40030	Rated Amperage	RW	WORD	0-4000
40032	SourceA Engine Start Time Delay (ID 0x0001)	RW	WORD	0-6 sec
40033	SourceB Engine Start Time Delay (ID 0x0002)	RW	WORD	0-6 sec
40034	SourceA Ext Engine Start Time Delay (ID 0x0003)	RW	WORD	0-5999 sec
40035	SourceB Ext Engine Start Time Delay (ID 0x0004)	RW	WORD	0-5999 sec
40036	SourceA Engine Cooldown Time Delay (ID 0x0005)	RW	WORD	0-5999 sec
40037	SourceB Engine Cooldown Time Delay (ID 0x0006)	RW	WORD	0-5999 sec
40038	Preferred to Standby Time Delay (ID 0x0007)	RW	WORD	0-5999 sec
40039	Standby to Preferred Time Delay (ID 0x0008)	RW	WORD	0-5999 sec
40040	Off to Preferred Time Delay (ID 0x0009)	RW	WORD	0-5999.9 sec * 10
40041	Off to Standby Time Delay (ID 0x000A)	RW	WORD	0-5999.9 sec * 10
40042	Acquire Standby Source (ID 0x000B)	RW	WORD	1-5999 sec
40043	InPhase Monitor Synch (ID 0x000C)	RW	WORD	1-5999 sec
40044	Reserved for future use			Return 0
40045	SourceA Over Volt Dropout Trip Point	RW	WORD	(105 - 135) % of rated source voltage
40046	SourceA Over Volt Pickup Trip Point	RW	WORD	(95 - 100)% of over voltage dropout point
40047	SourceA Under Volt Pickup Trip Point	RW	WORD	(85 - 100) % of rated source voltage
40048	SourceA Under Volt Dropout Trip Point	RW	WORD	(75 - 98) % of overvoltage pickup point
40049	SourceA Voltage Debounce Time	RW	WORD	Sec * 10 (0.1-9.9)
40050	SourceB Over Volt Dropout Trip Point	RW	WORD	(105 - 135) % of rated source voltage
40051	SourceB Over Volt Pickup Trip Point	RW	WORD	(95 - 100)% of over voltage dropout point
40052	SourceB Under Volt Pickup Trip Point	RW	WORD	(85 - 100) % of rated source voltage
40053	SourceB Under Volt Dropout Trip Point	RW	WORD	(75 - 98) % of overvoltage pickup point
40054	SourceB Voltage Debounce Time	RW	WORD	Sec * 10 (0.1-9.9)
40055	SourceA Over Freq Dropout Trip Point	RW	WORD	(101 -105) % of overfreq pickup point
40056	SourceA Over Freq Pickup Trip Point	RW	WORD	(105 - 120) % of rated source freq

Register	Data Description	Access	Data Type	Range/Units
40057	SourceA Under Freq Dropout Trip Point	RW	WORD	(95 - 99) % of underfreq pickup point
40058	SourceA Under Freq Pickup Trip Point	RW	WORD	(80 - 95)% of rated system frequency
40059	SourceA Freq Dropout Time	RW	WORD	Sec * 10 (0.1-15.0)
40060	SourceB Over Freq Dropout Trip Point	RW	WORD	(101 -105) % of overfreq pickup point
40061	SourceB Over Freq Pickup Trip Point	RW	WORD	(105 - 120) % of rated source freq
40062	SourceB Under Freq Dropout Trip Point	RW	WORD	(95 - 99) % of underfreq pickup point
40063	SourceB Under Freq Pickup Trip Point	RW	WORD	(80 - 95)% of rated system frequency
40064	SourceB Freq Dropout Time	RW	WORD	Sec * 10 (0.1-15.0)
40065	ATS Controller Output	RW	WORD	Event Code (see Section 6.4.3)
40066	I/O Module 1 Output 1	RW	WORD	Event Code (see Section 6.4.3)
40067	I/O Module 1 Output 2	RW	WORD	Event Code (see Section 6.4.3)
40068	I/O Module 1 Output 3	RW	WORD	Event Code (see Section 6.4.3)
40069	I/O Module 1 Output 4	RW	WORD	Event Code (see Section 6.4.3)
40070	I/O Module 1 Output 5	RW	WORD	Event Code (see Section 6.4.3)
40071	I/O Module 1 Output 6	RW	WORD	Event Code (see Section 6.4.3)
40072	I/O Module 2 Output 1	RW	WORD	Event Code (see Section 6.4.3)
40073	I/O Module 2 Output 2	RW	WORD	Event Code (see Section 6.4.3)
40074	I/O Module 2 Output 3	RW	WORD	Event Code (see Section 6.4.3)
40075	I/O Module 2 Output 4	RW	WORD	Event Code (see Section 6.4.3)
40076	I/O Module 2 Output 5	RW	WORD	Event Code (see Section 6.4.3)
40077	I/O Module 2 Output 6	RW	WORD	Event Code (see Section 6.4.3)
40078	I/O Module 3 Output 1	RW	WORD	Event Code (see Section 6.4.3)
40079	I/O Module 3 Output 2	RW	WORD	Event Code (see Section 6.4.3)
40080	I/O Module 3 Output 3	RW	WORD	Event Code (see Section 6.4.3)
40081	I/O Module 3 Output 4	RW	WORD	Event Code (see Section 6.4.3)
40082	I/O Module 3 Output 5	RW	WORD	Event Code (see Section 6.4.3)
40083	I/O Module 3 Output 6	RW	WORD	Event Code (see Section 6.4.3)
40084	I/O Module 4 Output 1	RW	WORD	Event Code (see Section 6.4.3)
40085	I/O Module 4 Output 2	RW	WORD	Event Code (see Section 6.4.3)
40086	I/O Module 4 Output 3	RW	WORD	Event Code (see Section 6.4.3)
40087	I/O Module 4 Output 4	RW	WORD	Event Code (see Section 6.4.3)
40088	I/O Module 4 Output 5	RW	WORD	Event Code (see Section 6.4.3)
40089	I/O Module 4 Output 6	RW	WORD	Event Code (see Section 6.4.3)
40090	TSI1 Event	RW	WORD	Event Code (see Section 6.4.3)
40091	TSI2 Event	RW	WORD	Event Code (see Section 6.4.3)
40092	I/O Module 1 Input 1	RW	WORD	Event Code (see Section 6.4.3)
40093	I/O Module 1 Input 2	RW	WORD	Event Code (see Section 6.4.3)
40094	I/O Module 2 Input 1	RW	WORD	Event Code (see Section 6.4.3)
40095	I/O Module 2 Input 2	RW	WORD	Event Code (see Section 6.4.3)
40096	I/O Module 3 Input 1	RW	WORD	Event Code (see Section 6.4.3)
40097	I/O Module 3 Input 2	RW	WORD	Event Code (see Section 6.4.3)
40098	I/O Module 4 Input 1	RW	WORD	Event Code (see Section 6.4.3)
40099	I/O Module 4 Input 2	RW	WORD	Event Code (see Section 6.4.3)
40150	Events 0 - 19	RO	WORD*100	Time, Date, Code (see Section 6.4.3), Param1, Param2
40250	Events 20 - 39	RO	WORD*100	Time, Date, Code (see Section 6.4.3), Param1, Param2
40350	Events 40 - 59	RO	WORD*100	Time, Date, Code (see Section 6.4.3), Param1, Param2
40450	Events 60 - 79	RO	WORD*100	Time, Date, Code (see Section 6.4.3), Param1, Param2

Register	Data Description	Access	Data Type	Range/Units
40550	Events 80 - 99	RO	WORD*100	Time, Date, Code (see Section 6.4.3), Param1, Param2
40600	SCRDOs (software-controlled relay driver outputs)	RW	WORD[0:1]	X0 = Off; X1 = On; 0X = Unassigned; 1X = Assigned
40601	MLB (main logic board) I/O Status	RO	WORD [0:4]	One bit per I/O: Bit 0=Programmable Output Bit 1=Programmable Input #1 Bit 2=Programmable Input #2 Bit 3=Fixed Output LSDO Bit 4=Fixed Output Source 2 Engine Start
40602	I/O Module1 I/O Status	RO	WORD [0:7]	Bit 0=Programmable Output #1
40603	I/O Module2 I/O Status	RO	WORD [0:7]	Bit 2=Programmable Output #3
40604	I/O Module3 I/O Status	RO	WORD [0:7]	Bit 3=Programmable Output #4 Bit 4=Programmable Output #5 Bit 5=Programmable Output #6
40605	I/O Module4 I/O Status	RO	WORD [0:7]	
40650	Active Time Delay Number	RO	WORD	
40651	Active Time Delay Remaining	RO	WORD	Seconds
40652	Active Time Delay Preset	RO	WORD	Seconds
40740	Accessory Setup	RW	WORD	0: Enable Engine Start Extended Time Delay
			[0:15]	1: Reserved for future use (always 0)
				2: Enable In Phase Monitor
				3: Reserved for future use (always 0)
				4: Commit to Transfer
				5: Peak Shave Delay Bypass
				6-7: Reserved for future use (always 0)
				8: In Phase Transition Angle (0=Lagging; 1=Leading)
				9-15: In Phase Transition Angle
40741	No. of I/O Modules	RW	WORD	1-4
40742	Accessory Status	RO	WORD[0:4]	0: Exercise In Progress
				1: In Phase Monitor Active
				2: Load Shed In Progress
				3: Peak Shaving In Progress
				4: Test Occurring
40743	DIP Switch Position	RO	WORD[0:4]	0: Transfer Inhibited
				1: Loaded/Unloaded Test
				2: Exercise Inhibited
				3: Loaded/Unloaded Exercise (Push Button Only) (0=Unloaded; 1=Loaded)
				4: Exercise Interval (Push Button Only) (0=1 week; 1=2 week)
40750	Before Transfer to Source 1 Mtr Load Discon. Output	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40751	Before Transfer Source 1 Delay #1	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40752	Before Transfer Source 1 Delay #2	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40753	Before Transfer Source 1 Delay #3	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40754	Before Transfer Source 1 Delay #4	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40755	Before Transfer Source 1 Delay #5	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40756	Before Transfer Source 1 Delay #6	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40757	Before Transfer Source 1 Delay #7	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40758	Before Transfer Source 1 Delay #8	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec

Register	Data Description	Access	Data Type	Range/Units
40759	After Transfer to Source 1 Mtr Load	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
	Discon. Output			
40760	After Transfer Source 1 Delay #1	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40761	After Transfer Source 1 Delay #2	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40762	After Transfer Source 1 Delay #3	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40763	After Transfer Source 1 Delay #4	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40764	After Transfer Source 1 Delay #5	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40765	After Transfer Source 1 Delay #6	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40766	After Transfer Source 1 Delay #7	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40767	After Transfer Source 1 Delay #8	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40768	Before Transfer to Source 2 Mtr Load Discon. Output	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40769	Before Transfer Source 2 Delay #1	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40770	Before Transfer Source 2 Delay #2	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40771	Before Transfer Source 2 Delay #3	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40772	Before Transfer Source 2 Delay #4	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40773	Before Transfer Source 2 Delay #5	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40774	Before Transfer Source 2 Delay #6	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40775	Before Transfer Source 2 Delay #7	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40776	Before Transfer Source 2 Delay #8	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40777	After Transfer to Source 2 Mtr Load Discon. Output	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40778	After Transfer Source 2 Delay #1	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40779	After Transfer Source 2 Delay #2	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40780	After Transfer Source 2 Delay #3	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40781	After Transfer Source 2 Delay #4	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40782	After Transfer Source 2 Delay #5	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40783	After Transfer Source 2 Delay #6	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40784	After Transfer Source 2 Delay #7	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40785	After Transfer Source 2 Delay #8	RW	WORD	0-3600 Sec
40800- 40864	Common Event Alarms	RW	WORD * 65 [0:15]	0-14: Event code of defined common alarm (DCA) (see Section 6.4.3) 15: 0=Not assigned to DCA; 1= Assigned to
				DCA
40900	Plant Exerciser Mode	RW	WORD	0 = Push Button Mode; 1 = Calendar Only; 2 = Calendar w/ Override
40901	Length Push Button Exercise	RW	WORD	1-5999 Minutes
40902	Time of Push Button Exercise	RO	WORD	Minutes since midnight
40903	Initial Date of Push Button Exercise	RO	WORD	0-4: Day of Month
			[0:15]	5-8: Month of Year
				9-15: Year + 2000 (2000-2127)
40905	Enabled / Loaded / Interval Code / Repeat	RW	WORD[0:8]	0: 0 = Disabled; 1 = Enabled
	Rate Next Cal. Event			1: 0 = Unloaded; 1 = Loaded
				2-3: Interval Code (00 = DMO; 01 = day; 10 = week; 11 = month)
				4-7: Repeat Rate (1-12)
				8: 0 = Not Running; 1 = Running (read only)
40906	Start Time Next Cal. Event	RW	WORD	Minutes since midnight
40907	Start Date Next Cal. Event	RW	WORD	0-4: Day of Month
			[0:15]	5-8: Month of Year
				9-15: Year + 2000 (2000-2127)
40908	Run Time Next Cal. Event	RW	WORD	1-5999 Minutes

Register	Data Description	Access	Data Type	Range/Units
40910	Enabled / Loaded / Interval Code / Repeat	RW	WORD[0:8]	0: 0 = Disabled; 1 = Enabled
	Rate Exer. Event #1			1: 0 = Unloaded; 1 = Loaded
				2-3: Interval Code (00 = DMO; 01 = day;
				10 = week; 11 = month)
				4-7: Repeat Rate (1-12)
				8: 0 = Not Running; 1 = Running (read only)
40911	Start Time Exer. Event #1	RW	WORD	Minutes since midnight
40912	Start Date Exer. Event #1	RW	WORD [0:15]	0-4: Day of Month
			[0.13]	5-8: Month of Year
10010	5 7 5 5	D) 4 /	W000	9-15: Year + 2000 (2000-2127)
40913	Run Time Exer. Event #1	RW	WORD	1-5999 Minutes
40914- 40994	Exer. Events #2-#21 (same as above)	RW	WORD * 80	Same structure as Exer. Event #1
41010	Last Outage Time	RO	WORD	Minutes since midnight
41011	Last Outage Date	RO	WORD	0-4: Day of Month
			[0:15]	5-8: Month of Year
				9-15: Year + 2000 (2000-2127)
41012- 41013	Duration of Last Outage	RO	WORD * 2	Minutes
41110- 41119	Designation	RW	WORD * 10	20 ASCII characters
41120- 41129	Load Description	RW	WORD * 10	20 ASCII characters
41130- 41139	Branch Description	RW	WORD * 10	20 ASCII characters
41140- 41149	Location	RW	WORD * 10	20 ASCII characters
41200	ATS Controller Code Revision	RO	WORD	0-7: Minor Version
			[0:15]	8-15: Major Version
41201	PIC Code Revision	RO	WORD	0-7: Minor Version
			[0:15]	8-15: Major Version
41202	I/O Module1 Code Revision	RO	WORD	0-7: Minor Version (return 0 if not installed)
			[0:15]	8-15: Major Version (return 0 if not installed)
41203	I/O Module2 Code Revision	RO	WORD [0:15]	0-7: Minor Version (return 0 if not installed)
				8-15: Major Version (return 0 if not installed)
41204	I/O Module3 Code Revision	RO	WORD [0:15]	0-7: Minor Version (return 0 if not installed)
44.005	10 M 11 40 1 B ::	D0		8-15: Major Version (return 0 if not installed)
41205	I/O Module4 Code Revision	RO	WORD [0:15]	0-7: Minor Version (return 0 if not installed)
44.050	T :	DIA		8-15: Major Version (return 0 if not installed)
41250	Time	RW	WORD	Minutes since midnight
41251	Date (day)	RW	[0:15]	0-4: Day of Month
	Date (month)			5-8: Month of Year
	Date (year)	D) : /	W055	9-15: Year + 2000 (2000-2127)
41252	Adjust for daylight savings time	RW	WORD [0]	0: 0 = do not adjust; 1 = adjust
41253	Date to move clock forward (day)	RW	WORD [0:15]	0-4: Day of Month
	Date to move clock forward (month)			5-8: Month of Year
	Date to move clock forward (year)			9-15: Year + 2000 (2000-2127)
41254	Date to move clock backward (day)	RW	WORD [0:15]	0-4: Day of Month
	Date to move clock backward (month)			5-8: Month of Year
	Date to move clock backward (year)			9-15: Year + 2000 (2000-2127)

Register	Data Description	Access	Data Type	Range/Units
41300- 41301	Minutes not in Preferred Total	RO	WORD * 2	minutes (most significant word first)
41302- 41303	Minutes not in Preferred since Reset	RO	WORD * 2	minutes (most significant word first)
41304- 41305	Minutes in Standby Total	RO	WORD * 2	minutes (most significant word first)
41306- 41307	Minutes in Standby since Reset	RO	WORD * 2	minutes (most significant word first)
41308- 41309	Minutes of Operation Total	RO	WORD * 2	minutes (most significant word first)
41310- 41311	Minutes of Operation since Reset	RO	WORD * 2	minutes (most significant word first)
41312	Switch Transfers Total	RO	WORD	
41313	Switch Transfers since Reset	RO	WORD	
41314	Failures to Transfer Total	RO	WORD	
41315	Failures to Transfer since Reset	RO	WORD	
41316	Loss of Preferred Transfers Total	RO	WORD	
41317	Loss of Preferred Transfers since Reset	RO	WORD	
41318	Transfer Time N->E	RO	WORD	milliseconds
41319	Transfer Time E->N	RO	WORD	milliseconds
41320	System Start Date	RO	WORD [0:15]	0-4: Day of Month
				5-8: Month of Year
				9-15: Year + 2000 (2000-2127)
41321	Last Maintenance Date	RO	WORD	0-4: Day of Month
			[0:15]	5-8: Month of Year
				9-15: Year + 2000 (2000-2127)
41350	Maintenance/Test & Manual Actions	WO	WORD	0: Reset Maintenance Records
			[0:9]	1: Start Peak Shave
				2: End Peak Shave
				3: Start Remote Test
				4: End Remote Test
				5: Force Transfer to OFF
				6: Resume Program Trans. Operation
				7: End Current Time Delay
				8: Remote Manual Exercise Start
41351	Clear Event Log	WO	WORD[0]	0: 1=Clear Log
41352	Disable Manual Exercise	RW	WORD[0]	0: 0=Enabled; 1=Disabled
49999	Device ID	RO	WORD	MPAC ®1000 ATS controller= 19

6.4.3 Event Codes

Event codes are used in the Event History registers 40150-40599.

Code	Description
1	End Time Delay Button
2	Test Button
3	Exercise Button
4	Lamp Test Button
5	Service Required Reset
6	Exerciser Set
7	Maintenance DIP Switch
8	Exerciser Loaded DIP Switch
9	Test Loaded DIP Switch
10	One/Two Week DIP Switch
11	Disable Exercise DIP Switch
12	Supervised Switch in Manual
13	Supervised Immediate Transfer
14	Supervised Switch in Auto
15	Source N Preferred
16	Source E Preferred
17-45	Reserved
46	I/O Module Timeout
47	I/O Module Bus Error
48-54	Reserved for future use
55	No Function Defined
56	Preferred Source Available
57	Standby Source Available
58	Contactor in Preferred Position
59	Contactor in Standby Position
60	Contactor in Off Position
61	Contactor in Source N Position
62	Contactor in Source E Position
63	Not in Auto
64	Load Control Active
65	Low Battery on Standby Source
66	Exerciser Started
67	Test Mode Active
68	Peak Shave Active
69	Non-Emergency Transfer
70	Load Bank Activate
71	Start Source N Generator
72	Start Source E Generator
73	In Phase Monitor Waiting for Synch
74	Common Alarm
75	Source N Over Voltage
76	Source N Over Voltage
77	Source N Dhase Potetica France
78	Source N Phase Rotation Error
79	Source N Over Frequency
80	Source N Under Frequency

Code	Description	
81	Source E Under Voltage	
82	Source E Over Voltage	
83	Source E Loss of Phase	
84	Source E Phase Rotation Error	
85	Source E Over Frequency	
86	Source E Under Frequency	
87	Failure to Acquire Standby	
88	Failure to Transfer	
89	I/O Module Comms Lost	
90	I/O Module Not Found	
91	I/O Module Not Installed	
92	Aux. Switch Fault	
93	Aux. Switch Open	
94	Load Control Output #0	
95	Load Control Output #1	
96	Load Control Output #2	
97	Load Control Output #3	
98	Load Control Output #4	
99	Load Control Output #5	
100	Load Control Output #6	
101	Load Control Output #7	
102	Load Control Output #8	
103	Modbus Controlled RDO #1	
104	Modbus Controlled RDO #2	
105	Modbus Controlled RDO #3	
106	Modbus Controlled RDO #4	
107	3 Source System Disable	
108-114	Reserved for future use	
115	No Function Defined	
116	Forced Transfer to Off	
117	Peak Shave Mode	
118	Inhibit Transfer	
119	Remote End Time Delay	
120	Remote Test	
121	Low Battery Voltage	
122	Remote Common Alarm	
123	Bypass Contactor Disable	
124	3 Source System Disable	
125-131	Reserved for future use	
132	Contactor Moved	
133	EEPROM Access Warning	
134	Internal Fault	
135	System Ready	
136	Critical Service Required	
137	Non-Critical Service Required	
138	System Parameter Changed	
139	Source N Available	
140	Source E Available	
141	Over Frequency Source E	

Code	Description	
	-	
142	Under Frequency Source E	
143	Loss of Phase Source E	
144	Phase Rotation Error Source E	
145	Over Voltage L1-L2 Source E	
146	Over Voltage L2-L3 Source E	
147	Over Voltage L3-L1 Source E	
148	Under Voltage L1-L2 Source E	
149	Under Voltage L2-L3 Source E	
150	Under Voltage L3-L1 Source E	
151-201	Reserved	
202	Partial Meter Read	
203-209	Reserved for future use	
210	History Read from EEPROM	
212	DCA Read from EEPROM	
213	Exercise Time Updated	
214	Network Settings Updated	
211	Settings Read from EEPROM	
215	Transfer Mode Changed	
216	Default History Loaded	
217	Default Settings Loaded	
218	Default Common Alarms Loaded	
219-222	Reserved for future use	
223	Modbus Force Transfer to Off	
224	Modbus Peak Shave	
225	Modbus System Test	
232	System Ready	

Notes

7.1 Introduction

The M340 and M340+ ATS controllers use KBUS protocol for communication. Modbus®/KBUS converter kits are required for Modbus communication with these controllers. See Figure 7-1.

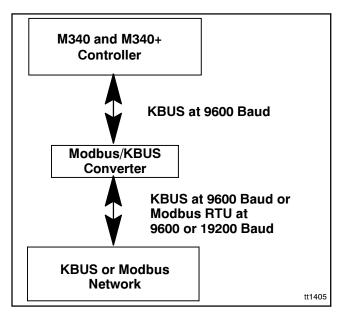


Figure 7-1 Modbus/KBUS Converter Function

Installing the Modbus/KBUS converter kit allows this controller to communicate with a personal computer running Monitor III software. For Modbus applications other than Monitor III, the Modbus master must be programmed to read the Modbus registers shown in this manual. A system designer trained in the application of Modbus protocol must write and thoroughly test the program before implementation.

7.2 Hardware and Connections

Modbus/KBUS converter kit GM41143-KP3 replaces RS-232 and RS-485 communication modules and allows the selection of either KBUS or Modbus communication. Figure 7-2 shows the Modbus/KBUS converter circuit board. See Figure 7-3 and Figure 7-4 for the converter location inside the controller.

If your device is equipped with an RS-232/RS-485 communication module, remove the old communication module and ribbon cable before installing the new Modbus/KBUS converter and ribbon cable.

Refer to Installation Instructions TT-1405, provided with converter kit, for converter installation and connection instructions. Set converter DIP switches for baud rate, device type, and network address as described in TT-1405.

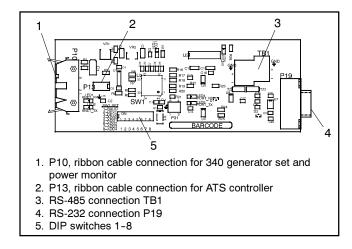


Figure 7-2 Modbus/KBUS Converter Board

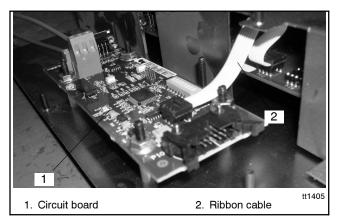


Figure 7-3 Modbus/KBUS Converter Kit, Installed

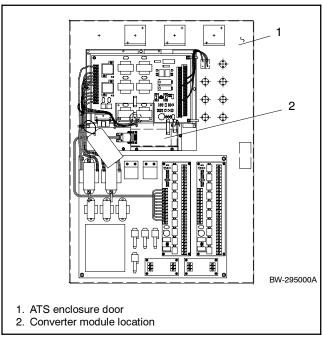


Figure 7-4 Modbus/KBUS Converter Location

7.3 Controller Setup

Configure the controller for remote communications by setting the parameters shown in Figure 7-5. See TT-1405 and the controller Operation Manual for more information.

Device	Menu or Index	Parameter	Setting
M340 or	Index 13,	Remote Control, On-Line?	YES
M340+ATS Controller	Remote Control and Monitoring Settings	Local, LAN, Remote, or Remote Area Network	Select the appropriate setting for your connection type. Use Local for Ethernet connections. See TT-1405 for more information.
		Address	Any *
		Baud rate	9600 †

^{*} The network address for Series 340 devices is set using DIP switches on the converter module and will override the network address on the controller.

Figure 7-5 Controller Settings for Modbus Communication

7.4 Modbus Registers

Refer to Section 1.3 for definitions of terms and symbols used in the register tables.

Register	Data Description	Access	Data Type	Range/Units
40001				
40002	System Time	RO	WORD	
40003	Day of Week	RO	WORD	
40004	Month	RO	WORD	1-12
40005	Day	RO	WORD	1-31
40006	Year	RO	WORD	
40007	Week of Month	RO	WORD	
40008	Time Not In Normal Since Reset	RO	WORD	hrs
40009	Time In Emergency Since Reset			hrs
40010	Days of Operation Since Reset			days
40011	Transfers Since Reset			
40012	Month of Reset			1-12
40013	Day of Reset			1-31
40014	Year of Reset			
40015	Time Not In Normal	RO	WORD	hrs
40016	Time In Emergency	RO	WORD	hrs
40017	Days of Operation	RO	WORD	days
40018	Transfers	RO	WORD	
40019	Month in Operation	RO	WORD	1-12
40020	Day in Operation	RO	WORD	1-31
40021	Year in Operation	RO	WORD	
40022	Voltage A-B Normal	RO	WORD	volts
40023	Voltage B-C Normal	RO	WORD	volts
40024	Voltage C-A Normal	RO	WORD	volts
40025	Freq. A-C Normal	RO	WORD	Hz
40026	Voltage A-B Emerg.	RO	WORD	volts

[†] This baud rate must be set at 9600 to match the KBUS side of the Modbus/KBUS converter. It may be different from the Modbus baud rates of other devices in the system.

Register	Data Description	Access	Data Type	Range/Units
40027	Voltage B-C Emerg.	RO	WORD	volts
40028	Voltage C-A Emerg.	RO	WORD	volts
40029	Freq. A-C Emerg.	RO	WORD	Hz
40030	Exerciser Time Remaining	RO	WORD	
40031	Month of Last Exercise	RO	WORD	1-12
40032	Day of Last Exercise	RO	WORD	1-31
40033	Year of Last Exercise	RO	WORD	
40034	Time of Last Outage	RO	WORD	
40035	Month of Last Outage	RO	WORD	1-12
40036	Day of Last Outage	RO	WORD	1-31
40037	Year of Last Outage	RO	WORD	
40038	Duration of Last Outage	RO	WORD	
40039	History Event #1 Code	RO	WORD	code
40040	History Event #2 Code	RO	WORD	code
40041	History Event #2 Month	RO	WORD	1-12
40042	History Event #2 Day	RO	WORD	1-31
40043	History Event #2 Year	RO	WORD	
40044	History Event #3 Code	RO	WORD	code
40045	History Event #3 Month	RO	WORD	1-12
40046	History Event #3 Day	RO	WORD	1-31
40047	History Event #3 Year	RO	WORD	
40048	History Event #4 Code	RO	WORD	code
40049	History Event #4 Month	RO	WORD	1-12
40050	History Event #4 Day	RO	WORD	1-31
40051	History Event #4 Year	RO	WORD	
40052	Alert Code	RO	WORD	Alert Code
40064	Status	RO	WORD[0-7]	0-1: Sw. Position (00=undefined; 01=Normal; 10=Emerg.; 11=undefined)
				2: Normal Source Available
				3: Emerg. Source Available
				4-5: Prog. Mode Sw. (00=Off; 01=Remote;
				10=Local; 11= undefined)
				6: Test Sw. In Auto
				7: Manual Transfer Mode
40066	Settings	RO	WORD[0-7]	0: Plant Exerciser Enabled
				1: Load Shed Enabled
				2: In Phase Monitor Enabled
				3: Area Protection Enabled
				4: Normal Phase Sequence (0=ABC; 1=BAC)
				5: Emerg. Phase Sequence (0=ABC; 1=BAC)
				6: Normal Number of Phases (0=Single; 1=Three)
				7: Emerg. Number of Phases (0=Single; 1=Three)
400677	Settings	RO	WORD[4-6]	4: Extended Time Delays Enabled
				5: Manual Override Enabled
			· 	6: Load Transfer Enabled
40078	Off to Emergency Time Delay	RO	WORD	0-5940 seconds; 0x7FFF if NOT M340+
40079	Off to Normal Time Delay	RO	WORD	0-5940 seconds; 0x7FFF if NOT M340+
40080	Engine Start Time Delay	RO	WORD	
40081	Normal to Emerg. Time Delay	RO	WORD	

Register	Data Description	Access	Data Type	Range/Units
40082	Emerg. To Normal Time Delay	RO	WORD	
40083	Engine Cooldown Time Delay	RO	WORD	
40084	Before Emerg. Time Delay	RO	WORD	
40085	After Emerg. Time Delay	RO	WORD	
40086	Sequence to Emerg. Time Delay	RO	WORD	
40087	Return to Emerg. Loads	RO	WORD	(1-9)
40088	Before Normal Time Delay	RO	WORD	
40089	After Normal Time Delay	RO	WORD	
40090	Sequence to Normal Time Delay	RO	WORD	
40091	Return to Normal Loads	RO	WORD	(1-9)
40092	Over Voltage Dropout Normal	RO	WORD	
40093	Over Voltage Pickup Normal	RO	WORD	
40094	Under Voltage Pickup Normal	RO	WORD	
40095	Under Voltage Dropout Normal	RO	WORD	
40096	Over Frequency Dropout Normal	RO	WORD	
40097	Over Frequency Pickup Normal	RO	WORD	
40098	Under Frequency Pickup Normal	RO	WORD	
40099	Under Frequency Dropout Normal	RO	WORD	
40100	Over Voltage Dropout Emerg.	RO	WORD	
40101	Over Voltage Pickup Emerg.	RO	WORD	
40102	Under Voltage Pickup Emerg.	RO	WORD	
40103	Under Voltage Dropout Emerg.	RO	WORD	
40104	Over Frequency Dropout Emerg.	RO	WORD	
40105	Over Frequency Pickup Emerg.	RO	WORD	
40106	Under Frequency Pickup Emerg.	RO	WORD	
40107	Under Frequency Dropout Emerg.	RO	WORD	
40108	System Voltage Normal	RO	WORD	
40109	System Frequency Normal	RO	WORD	
40110	System Voltage Emerg.	RO	WORD	
40111	System Frequency Emerg.	RO	WORD	
40120-	Designation	RO	WORD*5	9 chars, 1 per byte, first char = LSB,
40124				last byte ignored
40125-	Load Description	RO	WORD*10	20 chars, 1 per byte, first char = LSB
40134				
40135- 40144	Location	RO	WORD*10	20 chars, 1 per byte, first char = LSB
40145-	Branch	RO	WORD*9	18 chars, 1 per byte, first char = LSB
40153	Diancii	110	WOILD 9	10 chars, 1 per byte, mst char – Lob
40154-	Options	RO	WORD*18	36 chars, 1 per byte, first char = LSB
40171	•			
40172-	Serial No.	RO	WORD*3	6 chars, 1 per byte, first char = LSB
40174				
40175-	Controller Serial No.	RO	WORD*3	6 chars, 1 per byte, first char = LSB
40177	Outlab Oins in Asses	DO	WODD+0	Ashara danahata firatahan 100
40178- 40179	Switch Size in Amps	RO	WORD*2	4 chars, 1 per byte, first char = LSB
40180	Number of Poles	RO	WORD	1 char, first char = LSB
40194	Calendar Start Time #1	RO	WORD	. sa., mot shar – Los
40195	Calendar Run Time #1	RO	WORD	
40196	Calendar Start Time #2	RO	WORD	
40197	Calendar Run Time #2	RO	WORD	
40197	Calendar Start Time #3	RO	WORD	
40198	Calendal Staff Hille #3	ΠU	MOUD	

Register	Data Description	Access	Data Type	Range/Units
40199	Calendar Run Time #3	RO	WORD	
40200	Calendar Start Time #4	RO	WORD	
40201	Calendar Run Time #4	RO	WORD	
40202	Calendar Start Time #5	RO	WORD	
40203	Calendar Run Time #5	RO	WORD	
40204	Day of Week #1 (Calendar)	RO	WORD	
40205	First Week of Month #1 (Calendar)	RO	WORD	
40206	Second Week of Month #1 (Calendar)	RO	WORD	
40207	Day of Week #2 (Calendar)	RO	WORD	
40208	First Week of Month #2 (Calendar)	RO	WORD	
40209	Second Week of Month #2 (Calendar)	RO	WORD	
40210	Day of Week #3 (Calendar)	RO	WORD	
40211	First Week of Month #3 (Calendar)	RO	WORD	
40212	Second Week of Month #3 (Calendar)	RO	WORD	
40213	Day of Week #4 (Calendar)	RO	WORD	
40214	First Week of Month #4 (Calendar)	RO	WORD	
40215	Second Week of Month #4 (Calendar)	RO	WORD	
40216	Day of Week #5 (Calendar)	RO	WORD	
40217	First Week of Month #5 (Calendar)	RO	WORD	
40218	Second Week of Month #5 (Calendar)	RO	WORD	
40219	Day of Week #1 (14-day)	RO	WORD	
40220	Second Day of Week #1 (14-day)	RO	WORD	
40221	Week #1 (14-day)	RO	WORD	
40222	Day of Week #2 (14-day)	RO	WORD	
40223	Second Day of Week #2 (14-day)	RO	WORD	
40224	Week #2 (14-day)	RO	WORD	
40225	Day of Week #3 (14-day)	RO	WORD	
40226	Second Day of Week #3 (14-day)	RO	WORD	
40227	Week #3 (14-day)	RO	WORD	
40228	Day of Week #4 (14-day)	RO	WORD	
40229	Second Day of Week #4 (14-day)	RO	WORD	
40230	Week #4 (14-day)	RO	WORD	
40231	Day of Week #5 (14-day)	RO	WORD	
40232	Second Day of Week #5 (14-day)	RO	WORD	
40233	Week #5 (14-day)	RO	WORD	
40234	First Day of Week #1 (7-day)	RO	WORD	
40235	Second Day of Week #1 (7-day)	RO	WORD	
40236	First Day of Week #2 (7-day)	RO	WORD	
40237	Second Day of Week #2 (7-day)	RO	WORD	
40238	First Day of Week #3 (7-day)	RO	WORD	
40239	Second Day of Week #3 (7-day)	RO	WORD	
40240	First Day of Week #4 (7-day)	RO	WORD	
40241	Second Day of Week #4 (7-day)	RO	WORD	
40242	First Day of Week #5 (7-day)	RO	WORD	
40243	Second Day of Week #5 (7-day)	RO	WORD	
40300	Timed Run Time	RW	WORD	minutes

7.5 M340/M340+ Alert Codes

Alert Code	Description		
1	N Overvoltage AB		
2	N Overvoltage BC		
3	N Overvoltage CA		
4	N Undervoltage AB		
5	N Undervoltage BC		
6	N Undervoltage CA		
7	N Overfrequency		
8	N Underfrequency		
9	N Phase Loss		
10	E Overvoltage AB		
11	E Overvoltage BC		
12	E Overvoltage CA		
13	E Undervoltage AB		
14	E Undervoltage BC		
15	E Undervoltage CA		
16	E Overfrequency		
17	E Underfrequency		
18	E Phase Loss		
19	N Overvoltage 1-phase		
20	N Undervoltage 1-phase		
21	N Overfrequency 1-phase		
22	N Underfrequency 1-phase		
23	E Overvoltage1-phase		
24	E Undervoltage1-phase		
25	E Overfrequency 1-phase		
26	E Underfrequency 1-phase		
27	Aux. Sw. Fault		
28	Double Aux. Sw. Fault		
29	Transfer Hang		
30	Power Down Error		
31	RAM Error		
32	Memory Error		
33	Manual Transfer		
34	Remote Fault #1		
35	Remote Fault #2		

8.1 Introduction

The Power Monitor uses KBUS protocol for communication. The Modbus®/KBUS converter kit is required for Modbus communication with these devices. See Figure 8-1.

Installing the Modbus®/KBUS converter kit allows this controller to communicate with a personal computer running Monitor III software. For other Modbus applications, the Modbus master must be programmed to read the Modbus registers shown in this manual. A system designer trained in the application of Modbus® protocol must write and thoroughly test the program before implementation.

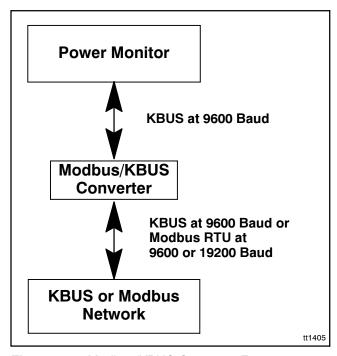


Figure 8-1 Modbus/KBUS Converter Function

8.2 Hardware and Connections

The Modbus/KBUS converter kit GM41143-KP3 replaces RS-232 and RS-485 communication modules and allows the selection of either KBUS or Modbus communication. Figure 8-2 shows the Modbus/KBUS converter circuit board. See Figure 8-3 for the converter location inside the controller.

If your device is equipped with an RS-232/RS-485 communication module, remove the old communication module and ribbon cable before installing the new Modbus/KBUS converter and ribbon cable.

Refer to Installation Instructions TT-1405, provided with the converter kit, for converter installation and connection instructions. Set the converter DIP switches for baud rate, device type, and network address as described in TT-1405.

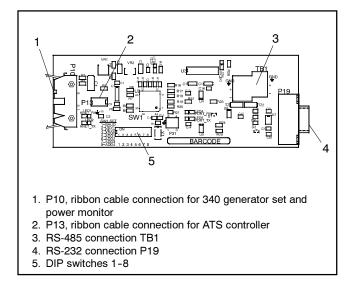


Figure 8-2 Modbus/KBUS Converter Board

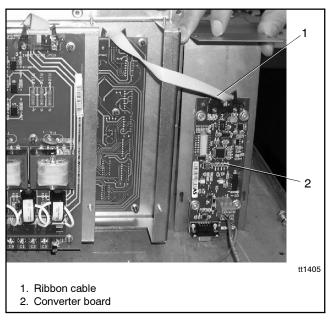


Figure 8-3 Converter Module Location for Power Monitor

TP-6113 1/07 Section 8 Power Monitor 77

8.3 Device Setup

Configure power monitor for remote communications by setting the parameters shown in Figure 8-4. See TT-1405 and the controller operation manual for more information.

Device	Menu or Index	Parameter	Setting
Power monitor	Menu 8,	On Line	YES
	Remote Control	Local, LAN, Remote, or Remote Area Network	Select the appropriate setting for your connection type. Use Local for Ethernet connections. See TT-1405 for more information.
		Address	Any *
		Baud rate	9600 †

^{*} The network address is set using DIP switches on the converter module and will override the network address on the controller.

Figure 8-4 Controller Settings for Modbus Communication

8.4 Power Monitor Modbus Registers

Refer to Section 1.3 for definitions of terms and symbols used in the register tables.

Register	Data Description	Access	Data Type	Range/Units
40001				
40002	System Time	RO	WORD	
40003	Day of Week	RO	WORD	
40004	Month	RO	WORD	1-12
40005	Day	RO	WORD	1-31
40006	Year	RO	WORD	
40007	Week of Month	RO	WORD	
40008	Voltage L1-L2	RO	WORD	volts
40009	Voltage L2-L3	RO	WORD	volts
40010	Voltage L3-L1	RO	WORD	volts
40011	Frequency	RO	WORD	Hz * 10
40012	Voltage L1-L0	RO	WORD	volts
40013	Voltage L2-L0	RO	WORD	volts
40014	Voltage L3-L0	RO	WORD	volts
40015	Alert Code	RO	WORD	Alert Code
40016	Analog Input #1 Percentage	RO	WORD	% * 10
40017	Analog Input #2 Percentage	RO	WORD	% * 10
40019	Power Supply Voltage	RO	WORD	VDC * 10
40020	L1 Current	RO	WORD	amps
40021	L2 Current	RO	WORD	amps
40022	L3 Current	RO	WORD	amps
40023	Power Factor	RO	WORD	* 100
40024	Total Real Power	RO	WORD	kW
40025	Total Imaginary Power	RO	WORD	kVAR
40026	PF Lead/Lag	RO	WORD[0]	0: 0 = leading; 1 = lagging
40030	System Status	RO	WORD[0:7]	0-1: Switch Position (00=off; 01=Normal; 10=Emerg; 11=Undefined)
				2-3: Contactor Position (00=off; 01=Normal; 10=Emerg; 11=Undefined)
				4-5: Program Mode (00=off; 01=Remote; 10=Local; 11=Undefined)

78 Section 8 Power Monitor TP-6113 1/07

[†] This baud rate must be set at 9000 to match the KBUS side of the Modbus/KBUS converter. It may be different from the Modbus baud rates of other devices in the system.

Register	Data Description	Access	Data Type	Range/Units
40030,	System Status	RO	WORD[0:7]	6: Test Mode Timed
cont.				7: Test Mode Active
				8-15: Unused
40040	Aux 1 Delay Time	RO	WORD	sec.
40041	Aux 2 Delay Time	RO	WORD	sec.
40042	Aux 3 Delay Time	RO	WORD	sec.
40043	Aux 4 Delay Time	RO	WORD	sec.
40044	Aux 5 Delay Time	RO	WORD	sec.
40045	Aux 6 Delay Time	RO	WORD	sec.
40046	System Voltage	RO	WORD	volts, 105-14600
40047	System Frequency	RO	WORD	Hz, 48-62
40048	ATS Rating	RO	WORD	A, 0-3000
40049	Connection	RO	WORD[0:1]	0: 0=wye; 1=delta
				1: 0=single phase; 1=three phase
40056-40057	Time in Normal	RO	WORD*2	hours * 10
40058-40059	Time in Off	RO	WORD*2	hours * 10
40060-40061	Time in Emergency	RO	WORD*2	hours * 10
40062	Shutdown #1 Code	RO	WORD	code
40063	Shutdown #1 Month	RO	WORD	1-12
40064	Shutdown #1 Day	RO	WORD	1-31
40065	Shutdown #1 Year	RO	WORD	
40066	Shutdown #2 Code	RO	WORD	code
40067	Shutdown #2 Month	RO	WORD	1-12
40068	Shutdown #2 Day	RO	WORD	1-31
40069	Shutdown #2 Year	RO	WORD	
40070	Shutdown #3 Code	RO	WORD	code
40071	Shutdown #3 Month	RO	WORD	1-12
40072	Shutdown #3 Day	RO	WORD	1-31
40073	Shutdown #3 Year	RO	WORD	
40074	Shutdown #4 Code	RO	WORD	code
40075	Shutdown #4 Month	RO	WORD	1-12
40076	Shutdown #4 Day	RO	WORD	1-31
40077	Shutdown #4 Year	RO	WORD	
40095-40099	Designation	RO	WORD*5	9 chars, 1 per byte, first char = LSB, last byte ignored
40100-40109	Load Description	RO	WORD*10	20 chars, 1 per byte, first char = LSB
40110-40119	Location	RO	WORD*10	20 chars, 1 per byte, first char = LSB
40120-40132	Model No.	RO	WORD*13	26 chars, 1 per byte, first char = LSB
40133-40140	Spec. No.	RO	WORD*8	16 chars, 1 per byte, first char = LSB
40141-40143	Serial No.	RO	WORD*3	6 chars, 1 per byte, first char = LSB
40144-40146	Controller Serial No.	RO	WORD*3	6 chars, 1 per byte, first char = LSB
40147-40156	Analog Input #1 Description	RO	WORD*10	20 chars, 1 per byte, first char = LSB
40157-40166	Analog Input #2 Description	RO	WORD*10	20 chars, 1 per byte, first char = LSB
40167-40176	Auxiliary 1 Description	RO	WORD*10	20 chars, 1 per byte, first char = LSB
40177-40186	Auxiliary 2 Description	RO	WORD*10	20 chars, 1 per byte, first char = LSB
40187-40196	Auxiliary 3 Description	RO	WORD*10	20 chars, 1 per byte, first char = LSB
40197-40206	Auxiliary 4 Description	RO	WORD*10	20 chars, 1 per byte, first char = LSB
40207-40216	Auxiliary 5 Description	RO	WORD*10	20 chars, 1 per byte, first char = LSB
40217-40226	Auxiliary 6 Description	RO	WORD*10	20 chars, 1 per byte, first char = LSB
40300	Timed Run Time	RW	WORD	minutes

TP-6113 1/07 Section 8 Power Monitor 79

8.5 Alert Codes

Alert Code	Description
0	Auxiliary 1
1	Auxiliary 2
2	Auxiliary 3
3	Auxiliary 4
4	Auxiliary 5
5	Auxiliary 6
6	Test Mode Active
7	Internal Error
8	System Ready
9	Power Down Error

80 Section 8 Power Monitor TP-6113 1/07

Appendix A Abbreviations

The following list contains abbreviations that may appear in this publication.

THE IOII	owing list contains abbreviation	S mai ma	y appear in this publication.		
A, amp	ampere	cfm	cubic feet per minute	est.	estimated
ABDC	after bottom dead center	CG	center of gravity	E-Stop	emergency stop
AC	alternating current	CID	cubic inch displacement	etc.	et cetera (and so forth)
A/D	analog to digital	CL	centerline	exh.	exhaust
ADC	advanced digital control;	cm	centimeter	ext.	external
	analog to digital converter	CMOS	complementary metal oxide	F	Fahrenheit, female
adj.	adjust, adjustment		substrate (semiconductor)	fglass.	fiberglass
ADV	advertising dimensional	cogen.	cogeneration	ĔНМ	flat head machine (screw)
	drawing	com	communications (port)	fl. oz.	fluid ounce
Ah	amp-hour	coml	commercial	flex.	flexible
AHWT	anticipatory high water	Coml/Rec	Commercial/Recreational	freq.	frequency
4101	temperature	conn.	connection	FS [.]	full scale
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute	cont.	continued	ft.	foot, feet
ALOP	anticipatory low oil pressure	CPVC	chlorinated polyvinyl chloride	ft. lb.	foot pounds (torque)
alt.	alternator	crit.	critical	ft./min.	feet per minute
Al	aluminum	CRT	cathode ray tube	ftp	file transfer protocol
ANSI	American National Standards	CSA	Canadian Standards	g	gram
AIVOI	Institute (formerly American		Association	ga.	gauge (meters, wire size)
	Standards Association, ASA)	CT	current transformer	gal.	gallon
AO	anticipatory only	Cu	copper	gen.	generator
APDC	Air Pollution Control District	cUL	Canadian Underwriter's	genset	generator set
API	American Petroleum Institute	OL II	Laboratories	ĞFI	ground fault interrupter
approx.	approximate, approximately	CUL	Canadian Underwriter's Laboratories	GND, ⊕	ground
AQMD	Air Quality Management District	cu. in.	cubic inch	gov.	governor
AR	as required, as requested	CW.	clockwise	gph	gallons per hour
AS	as supplied, as stated, as	CWC	city water-cooled	gpm	gallons per minute
	suggested		cylinder	gr.	grade, gross
ASE	American Society of Engineers	cyl. D/A	digital to analog	GRD	equipment ground
ASME	American Society of	DAC	digital to analog converter	gr. wt.	gross weight
	Mechanical Engineers	dB	decibel	U	height by width by depth
assy.	assembly	dB(A)	decibel (A weighted)	HC	hex cap
ASTM	American Society for Testing	DC	direct current	HCHT	high cylinder head temperature
ATDO	Materials	DCR	direct current direct current resistance	HD	heavy duty
ATDC	after top dead center	deg., °	degree	HET	high exhaust temp., high
ATS	automatic transfer switch	deg., dept.	department		engine temp.
auto.	automatic	DFMEA	Design Failure Mode and	hex	hexagon
aux.	auxiliary	DIWLA	Effects Analysis	Hg	mercury (element)
avg.	average	dia.	diameter	HH	hex head
AVR	automatic voltage regulator	DI/EO	dual inlet/end outlet	HHC	hex head cap
AWG	American Wire Gauge	DIN	Deutsches Institut fur Normung	HP	horsepower
AWM	appliance wiring material		e. V. (also Deutsche Industrie	hr.	hour
bat.	battery		Normenausschuss)	HS	heat shrink
BBDC	before bottom dead center	DIP	dual inline package	hsg.	housing
ВС	battery charger, battery charging	DPDT	double-pole, double-throw	HVAC	heating, ventilation, and air
BCA	battery charging alternator	DPST	double-pole, single-throw		conditioning
BCI	Battery Council International	DS	disconnect switch	HWT	high water temperature
BDC	before dead center	DVR	digital voltage regulator	Hz	hertz (cycles per second)
BHP	brake horsepower	E, emer.	emergency (power source)	IC	integrated circuit
blk.	black (paint color), block	ECM	electronic control module,	ID	inside diameter, identification
DIIK.	(engine)		engine control module	IEC	International Electrotechnical
blk. htr.	block heater	EDI	electronic data interchange		Commission
BMEP	brake mean effective pressure	EFR	emergency frequency relay	IEEE	Institute of Electrical and
bps	bits per second	e.g.	for example (exempli gratia)	IMC	Electronics Engineers
br.	brass	EG	electronic governor	IMS	improved motor starting
BTDC	before top dead center	EGSA	Electrical Generating Systems Association	in.	inch
Btu	British thermal unit	EIA	Electronic Industries	in. H ₂ O	inches of water
Btu/min.	British thermal units per minute	LIA	Association	in. Hg	inches of mercury
C	Celsius, centigrade	EI/EO	end inlet/end outlet	in. lb.	inch pounds
cal.	calorie	EMI	electromagnetic interference	Inc.	incorporated
CAN	controller area network	emiss.	emission	ind.	industrial
CARB	California Air Resources Board	eng.	engine	int.	internal
СВ	circuit breaker	EPA	Environmental Protection	int./ext.	internal/external
CC	cubic centimeter		Agency	I/O	input/output
CCA	cold cranking amps	EPS	emergency power system	IP ISO	iron pipe
CCW.	counterclockwise	ER	emergency relay	ISO	International Organization for Standardization
CEC	Canadian Electrical Code	ES	engineering special,	J	joule
cert.	certificate, certification, certified		engineered special	JIS	Japanese Industry Standard
cfh	cubic feet per hour	ESD	electrostatic discharge	5.5	

k	kilo (1000)	MTBO	mean time between overhauls	rms	root mean square
K	kelvin	mtg.	mounting	rnd.	round
kA	kiloampere	MTU	Motoren-und Turbinen-Union	ROM	read only memory
KB	kilobyte (2 ¹⁰ bytes)	MW	megawatt	rot.	rotate, rotating
KBus	Kohler communication protocol	mW	milliwatt	rpm	revolutions per minute
kg	kilogram	μF	microfarad	RS	right side
kg/cm ²	kilograms per square	N, norm.	normal (power source)	RTU	remote terminal unit
Kg/CIII	centimeter	NA	not available, not applicable	RTV	room temperature vulcanization
kgm	kilogram-meter		natural gas	RW	read/write
kg/m ³	kilograms per cubic meter	nat. gas NBS	National Bureau of Standards	SAE	Society of Automotive
kHz	kilohertz	NC		SAL	Engineers
kJ	kilojoule	NEC	normally closed	scfm	standard cubic feet per minute
km	kilometer		National Electrical Code	SCR	silicon controlled rectifier
kOhm, kΩ		NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association	s, sec.	second
kPa		NFPA	National Fire Protection	SI	Systeme international d'unites,
	kilopascal	NIFA	Association	Si	International System of Units
kph	kilometers per hour	Nm	newton meter	SI/EO	side in/end out
kV	kilovolt	NO	normally open	sil.	silencer
kVA	kilovolt ampere		number, numbers	SII. SN	serial number
kVAR	kilovolt ampere reactive	no., nos. NPS			
kW	kilowatt		National Pipe, Straight	SNMP	simple network management protocol
kWh	kilowatt-hour	NPSC	National Pipe, Straight-coupling	SPDT	single-pole, double-throw
kWm	kilowatt mechanical	NPT	National Standard taper pipe thread per general use	SPST	single-pole, double-throw
kWth	kilowatt-thermal	NPTF	National Pipe, Taper-Fine		specification
L	liter		• • •	spec	•
LAN	local area network	NR	not required, normal relay	specs	specification(s)
LxWxH	length by width by height	ns	nanosecond	sq.	square
lb.	pound, pounds	OC	overcrank	sq. cm	square centimeter
lbm/ft ³	pounds mass per cubic feet	OD	outside diameter	sq. in.	square inch
LCB	line circuit breaker	OEM	original equipment	SS	stainless steel
LCD	liquid crystal display	0.5	manufacturer	std.	standard
ld. shd.	load shed	OF	overfrequency	stl.	steel
LED	light emitting diode	opt.	option, optional	tach.	tachometer
Lph	liters per hour	OS	oversize, overspeed	TD	time delay
Lpm	liters per minute	OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health	TDC	top dead center
LOP	low oil pressure	0) (Administration	TDEC	time delay engine cooldown
LP	liquefied petroleum	OV	overvoltage	TDEN	time delay emergency to
LPG	liquefied petroleum gas	OZ.	ounce		normal
LS	left side	p., pp.	page, pages	TDES	time delay engine start
		PC	personal computer	TDNE	time delay normal to
L _{wa} LWL	sound power level, A weighted low water level	PCB	printed circuit board		emergency
LWT		pF	picofarad	TDOE	time delay off to emergency
	low water temperature	PF	power factor	TDON	time delay off to normal
	meter, milli (1/1000)		phase	temp.	
m M		ph., ∅		temp.	temperature
M	mega (10 ⁶ when used with SI	ph., ∅ PHC	Phillips® head Crimptite®	term.	temperature terminal
M	mega (10 ⁶ when used with SI units), male	PHC	(screw)	•	•
M m ³	mega (10 ⁶ when used with SI units), male cubic meter		(screw) Phillips® hex head (screw)	term.	terminal
M m ³ m ³ /hr.	mega (10 ⁶ when used with SI units), male cubic meter cubic meters per hour	PHC PHH PHM	(screw) Phillips® hex head (screw) pan head machine (screw)	term. THD	terminal total harmonic distortion
M m ³ m ³ /hr. m ³ /min.	mega (10 ⁶ when used with SI units), male cubic meter cubic meters per hour cubic meters per minute	PHC PHH	(screw) Phillips® hex head (screw)	term. THD TIF	terminal total harmonic distortion telephone influence factor
M m ³ m ³ /hr. m ³ /min. mA	mega (10 ⁶ when used with SI units), male cubic meter cubic meters per hour cubic meters per minute milliampere	PHC PHH PHM	(screw) Phillips® hex head (screw) pan head machine (screw)	term. THD TIF TIR	terminal total harmonic distortion telephone influence factor total indicator reading tolerance
M m ³ /hr. m ³ /min. mA man.	mega (10 ⁶ when used with SI units), male cubic meter cubic meters per hour cubic meters per minute milliampere manual	PHC PHH PHM PLC	(screw) Phillips® hex head (screw) pan head machine (screw) programmable logic control	term. THD TIF TIR tol. turbo.	terminal total harmonic distortion telephone influence factor total indicator reading tolerance turbocharger
M m ³ /hr. m ³ /min. mA man. max.	mega (10 ⁶ when used with SI units), male cubic meter cubic meters per hour cubic meters per minute milliampere manual maximum	PHC PHH PHM PLC PMG	(screw) Phillips® hex head (screw) pan head machine (screw) programmable logic control permanent magnet generator	term. THD TIF TIR tol.	terminal total harmonic distortion telephone influence factor total indicator reading tolerance
M m ³ /hr. m ³ /min. mA man. max. MB	mega (10 ⁶ when used with SI units), male cubic meter cubic meters per hour cubic meters per minute milliampere manual maximum megabyte (2 ²⁰ bytes)	PHC PHH PHM PLC PMG pot	(screw) Phillips® hex head (screw) pan head machine (screw) programmable logic control permanent magnet generator potentiometer, potential	term. THD TIF TIR tol. turbo.	terminal total harmonic distortion telephone influence factor total indicator reading tolerance turbocharger typical (same in multiple
M m³ m³/hr. m³/min. mA man. max. MB MCCB	mega (10 ⁶ when used with SI units), male cubic meter cubic meters per hour cubic meters per minute milliampere manual maximum megabyte (2 ²⁰ bytes) molded-case circuit breaker	PHC PHH PHM PLC PMG pot ppm	(screw) Phillips® hex head (screw) pan head machine (screw) programmable logic control permanent magnet generator potentiometer, potential parts per million programmable read-only memory	term. THD TIF TIR tol. turbo. typ.	terminal total harmonic distortion telephone influence factor total indicator reading tolerance turbocharger typical (same in multiple locations)
M m³ m³/hr. m³/min. mA man. max. MB MCCB MCM	mega (10 ⁶ when used with SI units), male cubic meter cubic meters per hour cubic meters per minute milliampere manual maximum megabyte (2 ²⁰ bytes) molded-case circuit breaker one thousand circular mils	PHC PHH PHM PLC PMG pot ppm	(screw) Phillips® hex head (screw) pan head machine (screw) programmable logic control permanent magnet generator potentiometer, potential parts per million programmable read-only memory pounds per square inch	term. THD TIF TIR tol. turbo. typ. UF	terminal total harmonic distortion telephone influence factor total indicator reading tolerance turbocharger typical (same in multiple locations) underfrequency
m ³ m ³ /hr. m ³ /min. mA man. max. MB MCCB MCM meggar	mega (10 ⁶ when used with SI units), male cubic meter cubic meters per hour cubic meters per minute milliampere manual maximum megabyte (2 ²⁰ bytes) molded-case circuit breaker one thousand circular mils megohmmeter	PHC PHH PHM PLC PMG pot ppm PROM	(screw) Phillips® hex head (screw) pan head machine (screw) programmable logic control permanent magnet generator potentiometer, potential parts per million programmable read-only memory	term. THD TIF TIR tol. turbo. typ. UF UHF	terminal total harmonic distortion telephone influence factor total indicator reading tolerance turbocharger typical (same in multiple locations) underfrequency ultrahigh frequency
M m³ m³/hr. m³/min. mA man. max. MB MCCB MCM meggar MHz	mega (10 ⁶ when used with SI units), male cubic meter cubic meters per hour cubic meters per minute milliampere manual maximum megabyte (2 ²⁰ bytes) molded-case circuit breaker one thousand circular mils megohmmeter megahertz	PHC PHH PHM PLC PMG pot ppm PROM psi psig pt.	(screw) Phillips® hex head (screw) pan head machine (screw) programmable logic control permanent magnet generator potentiometer, potential parts per million programmable read-only memory pounds per square inch	term. THD TIF TIR tol. turbo. typ. UF UHF UL	terminal total harmonic distortion telephone influence factor total indicator reading tolerance turbocharger typical (same in multiple locations) underfrequency ultrahigh frequency Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc.
m ³ m ³ /hr. m ³ /min. mA man. max. MB MCCB MCM meggar MHz mi.	mega (10 ⁶ when used with SI units), male cubic meter cubic meters per hour cubic meters per minute milliampere manual maximum megabyte (2 ²⁰ bytes) molded-case circuit breaker one thousand circular mils megahertz mile	PHC PHH PHM PLC PMG pot ppm PROM psi psig	(screw) Phillips® hex head (screw) pan head machine (screw) programmable logic control permanent magnet generator potentiometer, potential parts per million programmable read-only memory pounds per square inch pounds per square inch gauge	term. THD TIF TIR tol. turbo. typ. UF UHF UL UNC	terminal total harmonic distortion telephone influence factor total indicator reading tolerance turbocharger typical (same in multiple locations) underfrequency ultrahigh frequency Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. unified coarse thread (was NC)
M m³ m³/hr. m³/min. mA man. max. MB MCCB MCM meggar MHz	mega (10 ⁶ when used with SI units), male cubic meter cubic meters per hour cubic meters per minute milliampere manual maximum megabyte (2 ²⁰ bytes) molded-case circuit breaker one thousand circular mils megohmmeter megahertz	PHC PHH PHM PLC PMG pot ppm PROM psi psig pt.	(screw) Phillips® hex head (screw) pan head machine (screw) programmable logic control permanent magnet generator potentiometer, potential parts per million programmable read-only memory pounds per square inch pounds per square inch gauge pint	term. THD TIF TIR tol. turbo. typ. UF UHF UL UNC UNF univ.	terminal total harmonic distortion telephone influence factor total indicator reading tolerance turbocharger typical (same in multiple locations) underfrequency ultrahigh frequency Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. unified coarse thread (was NC) unified fine thread (was NF) universal
m ³ m ³ /hr. m ³ /min. mA man. max. MB MCCB MCM meggar MHz mi.	mega (10 ⁶ when used with SI units), male cubic meter cubic meters per hour cubic meters per minute milliampere manual maximum megabyte (2 ²⁰ bytes) molded-case circuit breaker one thousand circular mils megahertz mile	PHC PHH PHM PLC PMG pot ppm PROM psi psig pt. PTC	(screw) Phillips® hex head (screw) pan head machine (screw) programmable logic control permanent magnet generator potentiometer, potential parts per million programmable read-only memory pounds per square inch pounds per square inch gauge pint positive temperature coefficient	term. THD TIF TIR tol. turbo. typ. UF UHF UL UNC UNF univ. US	terminal total harmonic distortion telephone influence factor total indicator reading tolerance turbocharger typical (same in multiple locations) underfrequency ultrahigh frequency Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. unified coarse thread (was NC) unified fine thread (was NF) universal undersize, underspeed
M m³ m³/hr. m³/min. mA man. max. MB MCCB MCM meggar MHz mi. mil	mega (10 ⁶ when used with SI units), male cubic meter cubic meters per hour cubic meters per minute milliampere manual maximum megabyte (2 ²⁰ bytes) molded-case circuit breaker one thousand circular mils megohmmeter megahertz mile one one-thousandth of an inch	PHC PHH PHM PLC PMG pot ppm PROM psi psig pt. PTC PTO PVC	(screw) Phillips® hex head (screw) pan head machine (screw) programmable logic control permanent magnet generator potentiometer, potential parts per million programmable read-only memory pounds per square inch pounds per square inch gauge pint positive temperature coefficient power takeoff polyvinyl chloride	term. THD TIF TIR tol. turbo. typ. UF UHF UL UNC UNF univ. US UV	terminal total harmonic distortion telephone influence factor total indicator reading tolerance turbocharger typical (same in multiple locations) underfrequency ultrahigh frequency Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. unified coarse thread (was NC) unified fine thread (was NF) universal undersize, underspeed ultraviolet, undervoltage
m ³ m ³ /hr. m ³ /min. mA man. max. MB MCCB MCM meggar MHz mi. mil min.	mega (10 ⁶ when used with SI units), male cubic meter cubic meters per hour cubic meters per minute milliampere manual maximum megabyte (2 ²⁰ bytes) molded-case circuit breaker one thousand circular mils megohmmeter megahertz mile one one-thousandth of an inch minimum, minute	PHC PHH PHM PLC PMG pot ppm PROM psi psig pt. PTC PTO PVC qt.	(screw) Phillips® hex head (screw) pan head machine (screw) programmable logic control permanent magnet generator potentiometer, potential parts per million programmable read-only memory pounds per square inch pounds per square inch gauge pint positive temperature coefficient power takeoff polyvinyl chloride quart, quarts	term. THD TIF TIR tol. turbo. typ. UF UHF UL UNC UNF univ. US UV V	terminal total harmonic distortion telephone influence factor total indicator reading tolerance turbocharger typical (same in multiple locations) underfrequency ultrahigh frequency Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. unified coarse thread (was NC) unified fine thread (was NF) universal undersize, underspeed ultraviolet, undervoltage volt
m ³ m ³ /hr. m ³ /min. mA man. max. MB MCCB MCM meggar MHz mi. mil min. misc.	mega (10 ⁶ when used with SI units), male cubic meter cubic meters per hour cubic meters per minute milliampere manual maximum megabyte (2 ²⁰ bytes) molded-case circuit breaker one thousand circular mils megohmmeter megahertz mile one one-thousandth of an inch minimum, minute miscellaneous	PHC PHH PHM PLC PMG pot ppm PROM psi psig pt. PTC PTO PVC	(screw) Phillips® hex head (screw) pan head machine (screw) programmable logic control permanent magnet generator potentiometer, potential parts per million programmable read-only memory pounds per square inch pounds per square inch gauge pint positive temperature coefficient power takeoff polyvinyl chloride	term. THD TIF TIR tol. turbo. typ. UF UHF UL UNC UNF univ. US UV V VAC	terminal total harmonic distortion telephone influence factor total indicator reading tolerance turbocharger typical (same in multiple locations) underfrequency ultrahigh frequency Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. unified coarse thread (was NC) unified fine thread (was NF) universal undersize, underspeed ultraviolet, undervoltage volt volts alternating current
M m³ m³/hr. m³/min. mA man. max. MB MCCB MCM meggar MHz mi. mil min. misc. MJ	mega (10 ⁶ when used with SI units), male cubic meter cubic meters per hour cubic meters per minute milliampere manual maximum megabyte (2 ²⁰ bytes) molded-case circuit breaker one thousand circular mils megohmmeter megahertz mile one one-thousandth of an inch minimum, minute miscellaneous megajoule	PHC PHH PHM PLC PMG pot ppm PROM psi psig pt. PTC PTO PVC qt. qty.	(screw) Phillips® hex head (screw) pan head machine (screw) programmable logic control permanent magnet generator potentiometer, potential parts per million programmable read-only memory pounds per square inch pounds per square inch positive temperature coefficient power takeoff polyvinyl chloride quart, quarts quantity	term. THD TIF TIR tol. turbo. typ. UF UHF UL UNC UNF univ. US UV V VAC VAR	terminal total harmonic distortion telephone influence factor total indicator reading tolerance turbocharger typical (same in multiple locations) underfrequency ultrahigh frequency Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. unified coarse thread (was NC) unified fine thread (was NF) universal undersize, underspeed ultraviolet, undervoltage volt volts alternating current voltampere reactive
M m³ m³/hr. m³/min. mA man. max. MB MCCB MCM meggar MHz mi. mil min. misc. MJ mJ	mega (10 ⁶ when used with SI units), male cubic meter cubic meters per hour cubic meters per minute milliampere manual maximum megabyte (2 ²⁰ bytes) molded-case circuit breaker one thousand circular mils megohmmeter megahertz mile one one-thousandth of an inch minimum, minute miscellaneous megajoule millijoule millimeter	PHC PHH PHM PLC PMG pot ppm PROM psi psig pt. PTC PTO PVC qt. qty.	(screw) Phillips® hex head (screw) pan head machine (screw) programmable logic control permanent magnet generator potentiometer, potential parts per million programmable read-only memory pounds per square inch pounds per square inch gauge pint positive temperature coefficient power takeoff polyvinyl chloride quart, quarts quantity replacement (emergency)	term. THD TIF TIR tol. turbo. typ. UF UHF UL UNC UNF univ. US UV V VAC VAR VDC	terminal total harmonic distortion telephone influence factor total indicator reading tolerance turbocharger typical (same in multiple locations) underfrequency ultrahigh frequency Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. unified coarse thread (was NC) unified fine thread (was NF) universal undersize, underspeed ultraviolet, undervoltage volt volts alternating current voltampere reactive volts direct current
m³ m³/hr. m³/min. mA man. max. MB MCCB MCM meggar MHz mi. mil min. misc. MJ mJ mm mOhm, ms	mega (10 ⁶ when used with SI units), male cubic meter cubic meters per hour cubic meters per minute milliampere manual maximum megabyte (2 ²⁰ bytes) molded-case circuit breaker one thousand circular mils megohmmeter megahertz mile one one-thousandth of an inch minimum, minute miscellaneous megajoule millijoule millimeter	PHC PHH PHM PLC PMG pot ppm PROM psi psig pt. PTC PTO PVC qt. qty. R	(screw) Phillips® hex head (screw) pan head machine (screw) programmable logic control permanent magnet generator potentiometer, potential parts per million programmable read-only memory pounds per square inch pounds per square inch gauge pint positive temperature coefficient power takeoff polyvinyl chloride quart, quarts quantity replacement (emergency) power source	term. THD TIF TIR tol. turbo. typ. UF UHF UL UNC UNF univ. US UV V VAC VAR VDC VFD	terminal total harmonic distortion telephone influence factor total indicator reading tolerance turbocharger typical (same in multiple locations) underfrequency ultrahigh frequency Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. unified coarse thread (was NC) unified fine thread (was NF) universal undersize, underspeed ultraviolet, undervoltage volt volts alternating current voltampere reactive volts direct current vacuum fluorescent display
m³ m³/hr. m³/min. mA man. max. MB MCCB MCM meggar MHz mi. mil min. misc. MJ mJ mm mOhm, ms	mega (10 ⁶ when used with SI units), male cubic meter cubic meters per hour cubic meters per minute milliampere manual maximum megabyte (2 ²⁰ bytes) molded-case circuit breaker one thousand circular mils megahertz mile one one-thousandth of an inch minimum, minute miscellaneous megajoule millijoule millimeter 2 milliohm	PHC PHH PHM PLC PMG pot ppm PROM psi psig pt. PTC PTO PVC qt. qty. R rad.	(screw) Phillips® hex head (screw) pan head machine (screw) programmable logic control permanent magnet generator potentiometer, potential parts per million programmable read-only memory pounds per square inch pounds per square inch gauge pint positive temperature coefficient power takeoff polyvinyl chloride quart, quarts quantity replacement (emergency) power source radiator, radius random access memory	term. THD TIF TIR tol. turbo. typ. UF UHF UL UNC UNF univ. US UV V VAC VAR VDC VFD VGA	terminal total harmonic distortion telephone influence factor total indicator reading tolerance turbocharger typical (same in multiple locations) underfrequency ultrahigh frequency Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. unified coarse thread (was NC) unified fine thread (was NF) universal undersize, underspeed ultraviolet, undervoltage volt volts alternating current voltampere reactive volts direct current vacuum fluorescent display video graphics adapter
M m³ m³/hr. m³/min. mA man. max. MB MCCB MCM meggar MHz mi. mil min. misc. MJ mJ mM MOhm, M MOV	mega (10 ⁶ when used with SI units), male cubic meter cubic meters per hour cubic meters per minute milliampere manual maximum megabyte (2 ²⁰ bytes) molded-case circuit breaker one thousand circular mils megohmmeter megahertz mile one one-thousandth of an inch minimum, minute miscellaneous megajoule millijoule millimeter Ωmilliohm Ωmegohm	PHC PHH PHM PLC PMG pot ppm PROM psi psig pt. PTC PTO PVC qt. qty. R rad. RAM	(screw) Phillips® hex head (screw) pan head machine (screw) programmable logic control permanent magnet generator potentiometer, potential parts per million programmable read-only memory pounds per square inch pounds per square inch gauge pint positive temperature coefficient power takeoff polyvinyl chloride quart, quarts quantity replacement (emergency) power source radiator, radius	term. THD TIF TIR tol. turbo. typ. UF UHF UL UNC UNF univ. US V V VAC VAR VDC VFD VGA VHF	terminal total harmonic distortion telephone influence factor total indicator reading tolerance turbocharger typical (same in multiple locations) underfrequency ultrahigh frequency Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. unified coarse thread (was NC) unified fine thread (was NF) universal undersize, underspeed ultraviolet, undervoltage volt volts alternating current voltampere reactive volts direct current vacuum fluorescent display video graphics adapter very high frequency
M m³ m³/hr. m³/min. mA man. max. MB MCCB MCM meggar MHz mi. mil min. misc. MJ mJ mM MOhm, M MOV MPa	mega (10 ⁶ when used with SI units), male cubic meter cubic meters per hour cubic meters per minute milliampere manual maximum megabyte (2 ²⁰ bytes) molded-case circuit breaker one thousand circular mils megohmmeter megahertz mile one one-thousandth of an inch minimum, minute miscellaneous megajoule millijoule millimeter comiliohm Ωmegohm metal oxide varistor megapascal	PHC PHH PHM PLC PMG pot ppm PROM psi psig pt. PTC PTO PVC qt. qty. R rad. RAM RDO ref.	(screw) Phillips® hex head (screw) pan head machine (screw) programmable logic control permanent magnet generator potentiometer, potential parts per million programmable read-only memory pounds per square inch pounds per square inch pounds per square inch gauge pint positive temperature coefficient power takeoff polyvinyl chloride quart, quarts quantity replacement (emergency) power source radiator, radius random access memory relay driver output reference	term. THD TIF TIR tol. turbo. typ. UF UHF UL UNC UNF univ. US VV VAC VAC VAC VAC VFD VGA VHF W	terminal total harmonic distortion telephone influence factor total indicator reading tolerance turbocharger typical (same in multiple locations) underfrequency ultrahigh frequency Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. unified coarse thread (was NC) unified fine thread (was NF) universal undersize, underspeed ultraviolet, undervoltage volt volts alternating current voltampere reactive volts direct current vacuum fluorescent display video graphics adapter very high frequency watt
m ³ m ³ /hr. m ³ /min. mA man. max. MB MCCB MCM meggar MHz mi. mil min. misc. MJ mJ mM MOhm, M MOV MPa mpg	mega (10 ⁶ when used with SI units), male cubic meter cubic meters per hour cubic meters per minute milliampere manual maximum megabyte (2 ²⁰ bytes) molded-case circuit breaker one thousand circular mils megohmmeter megahertz mile one one-thousandth of an inch minimum, minute miscellaneous megajoule millijoule millimeter megahert megaherts mile one one-thousandth of an inch minimum, minute miscellaneous megajoule millijoule millimeter millimeter megaherts megapascal miles per gallon	PHC PHH PHM PLC PMG pot ppm PROM psi psig pt. PTC PTO PVC qt. qty. R rad. RAM RDO ref. rem.	(screw) Phillips® hex head (screw) pan head machine (screw) programmable logic control permanent magnet generator potentiometer, potential parts per million programmable read-only memory pounds per square inch pounds per square inch gauge pint positive temperature coefficient power takeoff polyvinyl chloride quart, quarts quantity replacement (emergency) power source radiator, radius random access memory relay driver output reference remote	term. THD TIF TIR tol. turbo. typ. UF UHF UL UNC UNF univ. US VAC	terminal total harmonic distortion telephone influence factor total indicator reading tolerance turbocharger typical (same in multiple locations) underfrequency ultrahigh frequency Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. unified coarse thread (was NC) unified fine thread (was NF) universal undersize, underspeed ultraviolet, undervoltage volt volts alternating current voltampere reactive volts direct current vacuum fluorescent display video graphics adapter very high frequency watt withstand and closing rating
M m³ m³/hr. m³/min. mA man. max. MB MCCB MCM meggar MHz mi. mil min. misc. MJ mJ mM MOhm, ms MOhm, M MOV MPa mpg mph	mega (10 ⁶ when used with SI units), male cubic meter cubic meters per hour cubic meters per minute milliampere manual maximum megabyte (2 ²⁰ bytes) molded-case circuit breaker one thousand circular mils megohmmeter megahertz mile one one-thousandth of an inch minimum, minute miscellaneous megajoule millijoule millimeter metal oxide varistor megapascal miles per gallon miles per hour	PHC PHH PHM PLC PMG pot ppm PROM psi psig pt. PTC PTO PVC qt. qty. R rad. RAM RDO ref. rem. Res/Coml	(screw) Phillips® hex head (screw) pan head machine (screw) programmable logic control permanent magnet generator potentiometer, potential parts per million programmable read-only memory pounds per square inch pounds per square inch gauge pint positive temperature coefficient power takeoff polyvinyl chloride quart, quarts quantity replacement (emergency) power source radiator, radius random access memory relay driver output reference remote Residential/Commercial	term. THD TIF TIR tol. turbo. typ. UF UHF UL UNC UNF univ. US VAC VAR VDC VAR VDC VFD VGA VHF W WCR W/	terminal total harmonic distortion telephone influence factor total indicator reading tolerance turbocharger typical (same in multiple locations) underfrequency ultrahigh frequency Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. unified coarse thread (was NC) unified fine thread (was NF) universal undersize, underspeed ultraviolet, undervoltage volt volts alternating current voltampere reactive volts direct current vacuum fluorescent display video graphics adapter very high frequency watt withstand and closing rating with
M m³ m³/hr. m³/min. mA man. max. MB MCCB MCM meggar MHz mi. mil min. misc. MJ mJ mM MOhm, MS MOHm, M MOV MPa mpg mph MS	mega (10 ⁶ when used with SI units), male cubic meter cubic meters per hour cubic meters per minute milliampere manual maximum megabyte (2 ²⁰ bytes) molded-case circuit breaker one thousand circular mils megohmmeter megahertz mile one one-thousandth of an inch minimum, minute miscellaneous megajoule millijoule millimeter comilliohm commetation metal oxide varistor megapascal miles per gallon miles per hour military standard	PHC PHH PHM PLC PMG pot ppm PROM psi psig pt. PTC PTO PVC qt. qty. R rad. RAM RDO ref. rem. Res/Coml RFI	(screw) Phillips® hex head (screw) pan head machine (screw) programmable logic control permanent magnet generator potentiometer, potential parts per million programmable read-only memory pounds per square inch pounds per square inch pounds per square inch gauge pint positive temperature coefficient power takeoff polyvinyl chloride quart, quarts quantity replacement (emergency) power source radiator, radius random access memory relay driver output reference remote Residential/Commercial radio frequency interference	term. THD TIF TIR tol. turbo. typ. UF UHF UL UNC UNF univ. US VAC VAR VDC VAR VDC VFD VGA VHF W WCR W/ w/o	terminal total harmonic distortion telephone influence factor total indicator reading tolerance turbocharger typical (same in multiple locations) underfrequency ultrahigh frequency Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. unified coarse thread (was NC) unified fine thread (was NF) universal undersize, underspeed ultraviolet, undervoltage volt volts alternating current voltampere reactive volts direct current vacuum fluorescent display video graphics adapter very high frequency watt withstand and closing rating with without
M m³ m³/hr. m³/min. mA man. max. MB MCCB MCM meggar MHz mi. mil min. misc. MJ mJ mMOhm, m§ MOhm, M MOV MPa mpg mph MS ms	mega (10 ⁶ when used with SI units), male cubic meter cubic meters per hour cubic meters per minute milliampere manual maximum megabyte (2 ²⁰ bytes) molded-case circuit breaker one thousand circular mils megohmmeter megahertz mile one one-thousandth of an inch minimum, minute miscellaneous megajoule millijoule millimeter comilliohm Ωmegohm metal oxide varistor megapascal miles per gallon miles per hour military standard millisecond	PHC PHH PHM PLC PMG pot ppm PROM psi psig pt. PTC PTO PVC qt. qty. R RAM RDO ref. rem. Res/Coml RFI RH	(screw) Phillips® hex head (screw) pan head machine (screw) programmable logic control permanent magnet generator potentiometer, potential parts per million programmable read-only memory pounds per square inch pounds per square inch pounds per square inch gauge pint positive temperature coefficient power takeoff polyvinyl chloride quart, quarts quantity replacement (emergency) power source radiator, radius random access memory relay driver output reference remote Residential/Commercial radio frequency interference round head	term. THD TIF TIR tol. turbo. typ. UF UHF UL UNC UNF univ. US VAC VAR VDC VFD VGA VHF W WCR W/ W/o wt.	terminal total harmonic distortion telephone influence factor total indicator reading tolerance turbocharger typical (same in multiple locations) underfrequency ultrahigh frequency Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. unified coarse thread (was NC) unified fine thread (was NF) universal undersize, underspeed ultraviolet, undervoltage volt volts alternating current voltampere reactive volts direct current vacuum fluorescent display video graphics adapter very high frequency watt withstand and closing rating with without weight
M m³ m³/hr. m³/min. mA man. max. MB MCCB MCM meggar MHz mi. mil min. misc. MJ mJ mM MOhm, MS MOHm, M MOV MPa mpg mph MS	mega (10 ⁶ when used with SI units), male cubic meter cubic meters per hour cubic meters per minute milliampere manual maximum megabyte (2 ²⁰ bytes) molded-case circuit breaker one thousand circular mils megohmmeter megahertz mile one one-thousandth of an inch minimum, minute miscellaneous megajoule millijoule millimeter comilliohm commetation metal oxide varistor megapascal miles per gallon miles per hour military standard	PHC PHH PHM PLC PMG pot ppm PROM psi psig pt. PTC PTO PVC qt. qty. R rad. RAM RDO ref. rem. Res/Coml RFI	(screw) Phillips® hex head (screw) pan head machine (screw) programmable logic control permanent magnet generator potentiometer, potential parts per million programmable read-only memory pounds per square inch pounds per square inch pounds per square inch gauge pint positive temperature coefficient power takeoff polyvinyl chloride quart, quarts quantity replacement (emergency) power source radiator, radius random access memory relay driver output reference remote Residential/Commercial radio frequency interference	term. THD TIF TIR tol. turbo. typ. UF UHF UL UNC UNF univ. US VAC VAR VDC VAR VDC VFD VGA VHF W WCR W/ w/o	terminal total harmonic distortion telephone influence factor total indicator reading tolerance turbocharger typical (same in multiple locations) underfrequency ultrahigh frequency Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. unified coarse thread (was NC) unified fine thread (was NF) universal undersize, underspeed ultraviolet, undervoltage volt volts alternating current voltampere reactive volts direct current vacuum fluorescent display video graphics adapter very high frequency watt withstand and closing rating with without

Appendix B Noise and Wiring Practices

Electrical noise is an unwanted electrical signal that can cause errors in measurement, loss of control, malfunctions in microprocessor-based control systems, errors in data transfer between systems over communication links, or reductions in system performance.

Good system design and wiring practices can minimize noise levels and the effects of noise.

Noise, because of its random nature, is typically characterized by frequency distribution. Many noise sources are broad-spectrum, that is, they produce many frequencies distributed over a wide range. Broad-spectrum noise is particularly troublesome because it cannot be removed easily by filtering, and because it can affect a variety of systems in unpredictable ways. One common source of broad-spectrum noise is a switch, which can produce voltage and current changes when an electrical circuit is connected and disconnected.

Coupling is the transfer of signals between separate circuits. Signals from one circuit become noise in another. The amount of coupling is cumulative and is a function of the proximity of the circuits, their orientation, exposed area, and length of run. Minimize coupling by the following:

- Isolating circuits from each other by using separate raceways or conduit
- Separating circuits from each other by locating them as far apart as possible
- Enclosing circuits with a grounded metallic shield such as an enclosure, metallic conduit, or cable shield
- Running conductors perpendicular, rather than parallel, to each other
- Running wires loosely and randomly rather than bundling them tightly together
- Twisting a circuit's wires together in pairs

In an industrial environment, there are typically five types of circuits with different noise emission and rejection capabilities. The five types of circuits are as follows:

 High-Power Distribution. Circuits to high-power loads such as large electric motors and heaters can emit transient high levels of broad-spectrum noise. Loads on high-power distribution circuits are nearly immune to noise.

- General Purpose Power Distribution. Circuits to medium-power loads such as lighting, offices, lightduty equipment, and small motors such as fans and pumps can emit transient, medium levels of broad-spectrum noise. Some electronic equipment, such as computers, emits constant levels of broad-spectrum noise in addition to transient broad-spectrum noise. Loads on general-purpose circuits, except for sensitive electronic equipment, are nearly immune to noise.
- Control. Control circuits include DC circuits and 120 VAC maximum AC circuits that operate at a low power level (less than 1 W). Typical circuits include circuits to switches, actuators, and dry-contact relays, including the generator engine-start circuit. Control circuits emit transient low levels of broad-spectrum noise and are fairly immune to noise.
- Analog. Analog circuits are low-voltage DC circuits that convey measurement information as relatively small changes in current or voltage. Typical circuits include those connected to the controller's analog inputs. Analog circuits create the lowest noise levels and are the most sensitive to noise.
- Communication and Signaling. Communication and signaling circuits are low-voltage circuits that convey information. Typical circuits include RS-232 and RS-485 serial communication lines, telephone lines, and computer network lines. These circuits create noise with frequencies related to the communication signaling rate. These circuits have some level of built-in noise immunity. Typical systems will detect or correct errors caused by noise below certain levels, but with a corresponding reduction in the data transfer rate.

When planning an installation, separate all of these types of circuits as much as possible to minimize the hazards of insulation failure, accidental miswiring, and noise coupling. For best results, install control circuits, analog circuits, and communication and signaling circuits separately. Combining circuit types is unavoidable in the controller's enclosure and some other areas.

Note: It is very important to isolate high- and mediumpower circuits in raceways or conduit separate from the other types of circuits.

Appendix C 550 Controllers, Versions Below 2.10

This section contains Modbus® registers for Decision-Maker™550 controller with application code versions numbered below 2.10 (for example, code version number 1.34). See Section 2.4 for instructions to determine the application code version number for your controller.

Guide to Register Map

Description	Registers
Monitoring	40001-40083
Electrical Output	40001-40027
Reserved	40028-40032
Engine Status	40033-40054
Reserved	40055-40060
Analog Input Status	40061-40068
Reserved	40069-40076
Digital Input status	40077-40078
Reserved	40079-40083
Maintenance	40084-40112
Time/Date	40113-40115
Time Delay Settings	40116-40124
Settings and Setpoints	40125-40146
Factory Setup	40147-40226
Digital Input Setup	40227-40499
Analog Input Setup	40500-40739
Remapped Registers *	40740-40837
Relay Driver Output Status	40838-40839
Relay Driver Output Setup	40840-40870
Event History	40871-41270
Miscellaneous Strings	41271-41295
Reserved and Write-Only Registers	41296-41308

Modbus Registers

Register	Parameter	Access	Data Type	Range/Units
40001	L1 - L2 Voltage	RO	WORD	Volts AC
40002	L2 - L3 Voltage	RO	WORD	Volts AC
40003	L3 - L1 Voltage	RO	WORD	Volts AC
40004	L1 - L0 Voltage	RO	WORD	Volts AC
40005	L2 - L0 Voltage	RO	WORD	Volts AC
40006	L3 - L0 Voltage	RO	WORD	Volts AC
40007	L1 Current	RO	WORD	Amps AC
40008	L2 Current	RO	WORD	Amps AC
40009	L3 Current	RO	WORD	Amps AC
40010	Frequency	RO	WORD	Hz x 100
40011	Total kW	RO	WORD	kW
40012	Percent Of Rated kW	RO	WORD	% Rated kW
40013	Total Power Factor	RO	SWORD	PF x 100
40014	L1 kW	RO	WORD	kW
40015	L1 Power Factor	RO	SWORD	PF x 100
40016	L2 kW	RO	WORD	kW
40017	L2 Power Factor	RO	SWORD	PF x 100
40018	L3 kW	RO	WORD	kW
40019	L3 Power Factor	RO	SWORD	PF x 100
40019	Total kVAR	RO	SWORD	kVAR
40020	L1 kVAR	RO	SWORD	kVAR
40021	L2 kVAR	RO	SWORD	kVAR
40022	L3 kVAR	RO	SWORD	kVAR
40023	Total kVA	RO	WORD	kVA
40024	L1 kVA	RO	WORD	kVA
40025	L2 kVA	RO	WORD	kVA
40026	L3 kVA	RO	WORD	kVA
40027	Reserved for Future Use	RO	WORD	NVA
40028	Reserved for Future Use	RO	WORD	
40029	Reserved for Future Use	RO	WORD	
40030	Reserved for Future Use	RO	WORD	
40031	Reserved for Future Use	RO	WORD	
40032	Oil Pressure*	RO	WORD	kPa/psi
40033	Coolant Temperature*	RO	SWORD	°C/°F
40034	Engine Speed*	RO	WORD	
40035	Local Battery Voltage*	RO	WORD	rpm Volts DC x 10
40037	Fuel Pressure*	RO	WORD	kPa/psi (ECM only)
				77
40038	Fuel Temperature* Fuel Rate*	RO RO	SWORD WORD	°C/°F (ECM only) Liters/Hour x 100/Gallons/Hour x 100 (ECM only)
40039				
40040	Used Last Run*	RO	WORD	Liters/Gallons (ECM only)
40041 40042	Coolant Pressure*	RO	WORD	kPa/psi (ECM only)
	Coolant Level*	RO	WORD	% x 10 (ECM only)
40043	Oil Temperature*	RO	SWORD	°C/°F (ECM only)
40044	Oil Level*	RO	WORD	% x 10 (ECM only)
40045	Crankcase Pressure*	RO	WORD	kPa/psi (ECM only)
40046	Ambient Temperature*	RO	SWORD	°C/°F (ECM only)
40047	ECM Battery Voltage*	RO	WORD	Volts DC x 10 (ECM only)
40048	ECM Status	RO	WORD	0 = ECM-Equipped, 1 = Non-ECM
40049	Reserved for Future Use	RO	WORD	
40050	Reserved for Future Use	RO	WORD	
* 0x7FD6 = 0	data unavailable. 0x7FFF = data is o	ut of range.		

Register	Parameter	Access	Data Type	Range/Units
40051	Reserved for Future Use	RO	WORD	
40052	Reserved for Future Use	RO	WORD	
40053	Reserved for Future Use	RO	WORD	
40054	System Event Stack	RO	7 WORDS	Word #1: System Events 0-15 Word #2: System Events 16-31 Word #3: System Events 32-47 Word #4: System Events 48-63 Word #5: System Events 64-79 Word #6: System Events 80-95 Word #7: System Events 96-99 (bits 4-15 unused) Event exists if individual bit is set. Refer to Message Codes Section in this Appendix for message codes and descriptions.
40061	Analog Input 00(Battery voltage)*	RO	WORD	Volts DC
40062	Analog Input 01*	RO	WORD	User-Defined
40063	Analog Input 02*	RO	WORD	User-Defined
40064	Analog Input 03*	RO	WORD	User-Defined
40065	Analog Input 04*	RO	WORD	User-Defined
40066	Analog Input 05*	RO	WORD	User-Defined
40067	Analog Input 06*	RO	WORD	User-Defined
40068	Analog Input 07*	RO	WORD	User-Defined
40069	Reserved for Additional Input	RO	WORD	
40070	Reserved for Additional Input	RO	WORD	
40071	Reserved for Additional Input	RO	WORD	
40072	Reserved for Additional Input	RO	WORD	
40073	Reserved for Additional Input	RO	WORD	
40074	Reserved for Additional Input	RO	WORD	
40075	Reserved for Additional Input	RO	WORD	
40076	Reserved for Additional Input	RO	WORD	
40077- 40078	Digital Input Status data unavailable. 0x7FFF = data is ou	RO	2 WORDS	Input is high if individual bit is set. 40077 Word #1 Digital Inputs 0-15: Bit 0 Remote start contacts Bit 1 Emergency stop Bit 2 Low coolant level Bit 3 Digital Input #1 Bit 4 Digital Input #2 Bit 5 Digital Input #3 Bit 6 Digital Input #4 Bit 7 Digital Input #5 Bit 8 Digital Input #6 Bit 9 Digital Input #7 Bit 10 Digital Input #8 Bit 11 Digital Input #8 Bit 11 Digital Input #9 Bit 12 Digital Input #10 Bit 13 Digital Input #11 Bit 14 Digital Input #12 Bit 15 Digital Input #12 Bit 15 Digital Input #13

Register	Parameter	Access	Data Type	Range/Units
40077-	Digital Input Status	RO	2 WORDS	40078 Word #2 Digital Inputs 16-23
40078, cont.				(Bits 8-15 Unused): Bit 0 Digital Input #14
COIIL.				Bit 1 Digital Input #15
				Bit 2 Digital Input #16
				Bit 3 Digital Input #17
				Bit 4 Digital Input #18 Bit 5 Digital Input #19
				Bit 6 Digital Input #20
				Bit 7 Digital Input #21
				Bit 8 Unused Bit 9 Unused
				Bit 10 Unused
				Bit 11 Unused
				Bit 12 Unused
				Bit 13 Unused Bit 14 Unused
				Bit 15 Unused
40079	Reserved for Future Use	RO	WORD	
40080	Reserved for Future Use	RO	WORD	
40081	Reserved for Future Use	RO	WORD	
40082	Reserved for Future Use	RO	WORD	
40083	Reserved for Future Use	RO	WORD	Objects
40084 40085	Total Number Of Starts Total Run Time Hours	RO RO	WORD LONG	Starts Hrs. x 100 (LSW First)
40087	Total Run Time Loaded Hours	RO	LONG	Hrs. x 100 (LSW First)
40089	Total Run Time Unloaded Hours	RO	LONG	Hrs. x 100 (LSW First)
40091	Total Run Time kW Hours	RO	LONG	kW Hrs. (LSW First)
40093	RTSM (Run Time Since	RO	LONG	Hrs. x 100 (LSW First)
	Maintenance) Total Hours			, ,
40095	RTSM Loaded Hours	RO	LONG	Hrs. x 100 (LSW First)
40097	RTSM Unloaded Hours	RO	LONG	Hrs. x 100 (LSW First)
40099	RTSM kW Hours	RO	LONG	kW Hrs. (LSW First)
40101 40103	Last Maintenance Date Operating Days Since Maint.	RO RO	2 WORDS WORD	Day Month, Year
40103	Number Of Starts Since Maint.	RO	WORD	Days Starts
40104	Last Start Date	RO	2 WORDS	Day Month, Year
40107	Last Start Time	RO	WORD	Hr. Min.
40108	Last Run Length	RO	WORD	Hrs. x 100
40109	Last Run Loaded	RO	WORD	0 = Unloaded, 1 = Loaded
40110	Timed Run Time	RW	WORD	Hr. Min.
40111	Timed Run Remaining	RO	WORD	Hr. Min.
40112	Is Timed Run Active	RO	WORD	1 = True, 0 = False
40113	Current Date	RW	2 WORDS	Day Month, 2 Digit Year Day Of Week (0 = Sunday)
40115	Current Time (24 Hr. Clock)	RW	WORD	Hr. Min.
40116	Time Delay Engine Start	RW	WORD	Min. Sec.
40117	Time Delay Starting Aid	RW	WORD	Min. Sec.
40118	Time Delay Crank On	RW	WORD	Min. Sec.
40119 40120	Time Delay Crank Pause Time Delay Engine Cooldown	RW RW	WORD WORD	Min. Sec.
40120	Time Delay Engine Cooldown Time Delay Crank Cycles	RW	WORD	Cycles
40121	Time Delay Overvoltage	RW	WORD	Min. Sec.
40123	Time Delay Undervoltage	RW	WORD	Min. Sec.
40124	Time Delay Load Shed kW	RW	WORD	Min. Sec.
40125	Operating Mode	RW	WORD	1 = Standby, 2 = Prime Power
	data unavailable. 0x7FFF = data is ou		I	•

Register	Parameter	Access	Data Type	Range/Units
40126	System Voltage	RW	WORD	Volts AC
40127	System Frequency	RW	WORD	Hz
40128	System Phase	RW	WORD	1 = 3 Phase Delta, 2 = 3 Phase Wye, 3 = Single Phase
40129	kW Rating	RW	WORD	kW
40130	Load Shed Output	RW	WORD	% of kW Rating
40131	Overvoltage	RW	WORD	% of System Voltage
40132	Undervoltage	RW	WORD	% of System Voltage
40133	Overfrequency	RW	WORD	% of System Frequency
40134	Underfrequency	RW	WORD	% of System Frequency
40135	Overspeed	RW	WORD	Hz
40136	Battery Voltage	RW	WORD	Volts DC x 10
40137	Low Battery Voltage	RW	WORD	Volts DC x 10
40138	High Battery Voltage	RW	WORD	Volts DC x 10
40139	Metric Units	RW	WORD	1 = True, 0 = False
40140	NFPA 110 Defaults Enabled	RW	WORD	1 = True, 0 = False
40141	Rated Current	RO	WORD	Amps AC
40142	Reserved for Future Use	RO	WORD	P. C.
40143	Reserved for Future Use	RO	WORD	
40144	Reserved for Future Use	RO	WORD	
40145	Reserved for Future Use	RO	WORD	
40146	Reserved for Future Use	RO	WORD	
40147	Final Assembly Date	RO	2 WORDS	Dayl Month, Year
40149	Final Assembly Clock No.	RO	LONG	99999 Max (LSW First)
40151	Total Operating Days	RO	WORD	Days
40152	Model No.	RO	13 WORDS	26 Character String
40165	Spec. No.	RO	8 WORDS	16 Character String
40173	Genset Serial No.	RO	10 WORDS	20 Character String
40183	Alternator Part No.	RO	10 WORDS	20 Character String
40193	Engine Part Number	RO	10 WORDS	20 Character String
40203	Control No.	RO	LONG	(LSW First)
40205	Code Version	RO	3 WORDS	6 Character String
40208	Setup Lock	RO	WORD	1 = Locked, 0 = Unlocked
40209	Engine Model Number	RO	4 WORDS	8 Character String (ECM only)
40213	Engine Serial Number	RO	5 WORDS	10 Character String (ECM only)
40218	Unit Number	RO	5 WORDS	10 Character String (ECM only)
40223	ECM Serial Number	RO	4 WORDS	8 Character String (ECM only)
40227-	Digital Inputs	RW	13 WORDS	For each digital input:
40499:			PER INPUT	Word #1: Enabled (1 = True, 0 = False Function
40227	Digital Input 01	RW	13 WORDS	Code
40240	Digital Input 02	RW	13 WORDS	Word #2: Inhibit Time (Min. Sec.) Word #3: Delay Time (Min. Sec.)
40253	Digital Input 03	RW	13 WORDS	Words #4-13: 10 words for 20-character description
40266	Digital Input 04	RW	13 WORDS	string. Refer to the Function Codes section in this
40279	Digital Input 05	RW	13 WORDS	Appendix for digital input function codes.
40292	Digital Input 06	RW	13 WORDS	-
40305	Digital Input 07	RW	13 WORDS	-
40303	Digital Input 08	RW	13 WORDS	
40316	Digital Input 09	RW	13 WORDS	-
40331	Digital Input 10	RW	13 WORDS	-
	• •			-
40357	Digital Input 11	RW	13 WORDS	-
40370	Digital Input 12	RW	13 WORDS	
^UX/FD6 = 0	data unavailable. 0x7FFF = data is o	ut ot range.		

Register	Parameter	Access	Data Type	Range/Units
40383	Digital Input 13	RW	13 WORDS	For each digital input:
40396	Digital Input 14	RW	13 WORDS	Word #1: Enabled (1 = True, 0 = False Function
40409	Digital Input 15	RW	13 WORDS	Code Word #2: Inhibit Time (Min. Sec.)
40422	Digital Input 16	RW	13 WORDS	Word #3: Delay Time (Min. Sec.)
40435	Digital Input 17	RW	13 WORDS	Words #4-13: 10 words for 20-character description
40448	Digital Input 18	RW	13 WORDS	string. Refer to the Function Codes section in this
40461	Digital Input 19	RW	13 WORDS	Appendix for digital input function codes.
40474	Digital Input 20	RW	13 WORDS	
40487	Digital Input 21	RW	13 WORDS	
Note: Can	not read past end of block			
40500- 40739:	Analog Inputs	RW	16 WORDS	For each analog input: Word #1: Warning/Shutdown Enable [bits 8,9] (1 =
40500	Analog Input 01 (ECM only)	RW	16 WORDS	True, 0 = False) Inhibit Time (Sec.)
40516	Analog Input 02 (ECM only)	RW	16 WORDS	Word #2: Warn Time (Sec.) Sdwn Time (Sec.)
40532	Analog Input 03	RW	16 WORDS	Word #3: Lower Warn Limit Word #4: Upper Warn Limit
40548	Analog Input 04	RW	16 WORDS	Word #5: Lower Sdwn Limit
40564	Analog Input 05	RW	16 WORDS	Word #6: Upper Sdwn Limit
40580	Analog Input 06	RW	16 WORDS	Words #7-16: 10 words for 20-character description string
40596	Analog Input 07	RW	16 WORDS	Sung
	not read past end of block			
40612	Reserved for additional analog input	RO	16 WORDS	For each analog input:
40628	Reserved for additional analog input	RO	16 WORDS	Word #1: Warning/Shutdown Enable [bits 8,9] (1 =
40644	Reserved for additional analog input	RO	16 WORDS	True, 0 = False) Inhibit Time (Sec.)
40660	Reserved for additionalanalog input	RO	16 WORDS	Word #2: Warn Time (Sec) Sdwn Time (Sec.) Word #3: Lower Warn Limit
40676	Reserved for additional analog input	RO	16 WORDS	Word #4: Upper Warn Limit
40692	Reserved for additional analog input	RO	16 WORDS	Word #5: Lower Sdwn Limit
40708	Reserved for additionalanalog input	RO	16 WORDS	Word #6: Upper Sdwn Limit Words #7-16: 10 words for 20-character description
40724	Reserved for additional analog input	RO	16 WORDS	string
Note: Can	not read past end of block		II.	1
40740- 40837:	Defined Common Faults	RW	1 WORD per DCF	For all DCFs: Selected (1 = True, 0 = False) Setpoint (Analog inputs only)
40740	Emergency Stop	RW	1 WORD	
40741	Overspeed	RW	1 WORD	
40742	Overcrank	RW	1 WORD	
40743	High Coolant Temperature Shutdown	RW	1 WORD	
40744	Oil Pressure Shutdown	RW	1 WORD	1
40745	Low Coolant Temperature	RW	1 WORD	Note: DCF and RDO on ECM only
40746	Low Fuel	RW	1 WORD	
40747	High Coolant Temperature Warning	RW	1 WORD	
40748	Oil Pressure Warning	RW	1 WORD	1
40749	Master Not In Auto	RW	1 WORD	1
40750	NFPA 110 Fault	RW	1 WORD	1
40751	Low Battery Voltage	RW	1 WORD	1
40752	High Battery Voltage	RW	1 WORD	1
40753	Battery Charger Fault	RW	1 WORD	1
40754	System Ready	RW	1 WORD	1
40755	Loss of ECM Comm	RW	1 WORD	Note: DCF and RDO on ECM only
*0x7FD6 = 0	data unavailable. 0x7FFF = data is ou	ıt of range.		

40756	Register	Parameter	Access	Data Type	Range/Units
A0758	40756	No Oil Pressure Signal	RW	1 WORD	
40759	40757	High Oil Temperature Shutdown	RW	1 WORD	
40760 Speed Sensor Fault	40758	No Coolant Temperature Signal	RW	1 WORD	
40761	40759	Low Coolant Level	RW	1 WORD	
40761 Locked Rotor	40760	Speed Sensor Fault	RW	1 WORD	
40762		<u>'</u>			
40763					
40764					
40765		•			-
40766					
40767		<u> </u>			
40768		<u> </u>			-
40769		<u> </u>			-
40770		•			
40771					
40772					
40773					
A0774					
40775				_	
40776 Engine Cooldown Delay RW 1 WORD 40777 Engine Start Delay RW 1 WORD 40778 Starting Ald RW 1 WORD 40779 Generator Running RW 1 WORD 40780 Air Damper Control RW 1 WORD 40781 Ground Fault RW 1 WORD 40782 EEPROM Write Failure RW 1 WORD 40783 Critical Overvoltage RW 1 WORD 40784 Alternator Protect Shutdown RW 1 WORD 40785 Air Damper Indicator RW 1 WORD 40786 Digital Input 01 RW 1 WORD 40788 Digital Input 02 RW 1 WORD 40789 Digital Input 03 RW 1 WORD 40789 Digital Input 05 RW 1 WORD 40790 Digital Input 07 RW 1 WORD 40792 Digital Input 08 RW 1 WORD 40793 Digital Input 09 RW 1					
40777 Engine Start Delay RW 1 WORD 40778 Starting Aid RW 1 WORD 40779 Generator Running RW 1 WORD 40780 Air Damper Control RW 1 WORD 40781 Ground Fault RW 1 WORD 40782 EEPROM Write Failure RW 1 WORD 40783 Critical Overvoltage RW 1 WORD 40784 Alternator Protect Shutdown RW 1 WORD 40785 Air Damper Indicator RW 1 WORD 40786 Digital Input 01 RW 1 WORD 40787 Digital Input 02 RW 1 WORD 40788 Digital Input 03 RW 1 WORD 40789 Digital Input 05 RW 1 WORD 40790 Digital Input 05 RW 1 WORD 40791 Digital Input 06 RW 1 WORD 40792 Digital Input 07 RW 1 WORD 40793 Digital Input 09 RW 1 WORD					
40778 Starting Aid RW 1 WORD 40779 Generator Running RW 1 WORD 40780 Air Damper Control RW 1 WORD 40781 Ground Fault RW 1 WORD 40782 EEPROM Write Failure RW 1 WORD 40783 Critical Overvoltage RW 1 WORD 40784 Alternator Protect Shutdown RW 1 WORD 40785 Air Damper Indicator RW 1 WORD 40786 Digital Input 01 RW 1 WORD 40787 Digital Input 02 RW 1 WORD 40788 Digital Input 03 RW 1 WORD 40789 Digital Input 05 RW 1 WORD 40799 Digital Input 06 RW 1 WORD 40791 Digital Input 07 RW 1 WORD 40792 Digital Input 08 RW 1 WORD 40793 Digital Input 10 RW 1 WORD 40795 Digital Input 13 RW 1 WORD </td <td></td> <td>,</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		,			
40779 Generator Running RW 1 WORD 40780 Air Damper Control RW 1 WORD 40781 Ground Fault RW 1 WORD 40782 EEPROM Write Failure RW 1 WORD 40783 Critical Overvoltage RW 1 WORD 40784 Alternator Protect Shutdown RW 1 WORD 40785 Air Damper Indicator RW 1 WORD 40786 Digital Input 01 RW 1 WORD 40787 Digital Input 03 RW 1 WORD 40789 Digital Input 03 RW 1 WORD 40799 Digital Input 05 RW 1 WORD 40791 Digital Input 06 RW 1 WORD 40792 Digital Input 08 RW 1 WORD 40793 Digital Input 09 RW 1 WORD 40794 Digital Input 10 RW 1 WORD 40795 Digital Input 10 RW 1 WORD 40796 Digital Input 11 RW 1 WO					
40780 Air Damper Control RW 1 WORD 40781 Ground Fault RW 1 WORD 40782 EEPROM Write Failure RW 1 WORD 40783 Critical Overvoltage RW 1 WORD 40784 Alternator Protect Shutdown RW 1 WORD 40785 Air Damper Indicator RW 1 WORD 40786 Digital Input 01 RW 1 WORD 40787 Digital Input 02 RW 1 WORD 40788 Digital Input 03 RW 1 WORD 40799 Digital Input 05 RW 1 WORD 40791 Digital Input 06 RW 1 WORD 40792 Digital Input 07 RW 1 WORD 40793 Digital Input 08 RW 1 WORD 40794 Digital Input 19 RW 1 WORD 40795 Digital Input 10 RW 1 WORD 40796 Digital Input 11 RW 1 WORD 40797 Digital Input 13 RW 1 WOR					
40781 Ground Fault RW	40779	Generator Running	RW	1 WORD	
40782 EEPROM Write Failure RW 1 WORD 40783 Critical Overvoltage RW 1 WORD 40784 Alternator Protect Shutdown RW 1 WORD 40785 Air Damper Indicator RW 1 WORD 40786 Digital Input 01 RW 1 WORD 40787 Digital Input 02 RW 1 WORD 40788 Digital Input 03 RW 1 WORD 40789 Digital Input 04 RW 1 WORD 40790 Digital Input 05 RW 1 WORD 40791 Digital Input 06 RW 1 WORD 40792 Digital Input 07 RW 1 WORD 40793 Digital Input 08 RW 1 WORD 40794 Digital Input 09 RW 1 WORD 40795 Digital Input 10 RW 1 WORD 40796 Digital Input 11 RW 1 WORD 40797 Digital Input 12 RW 1 WORD 40798 Digital Input 13 RW 1 W	40780	-			
40783 Critical Overvoltage RW 1 WORD 40784 Alternator Protect Shutdown RW 1 WORD 40785 Air Damper Indicator RW 1 WORD 40786 Digital Input 01 RW 1 WORD 40787 Digital Input 02 RW 1 WORD 40788 Digital Input 03 RW 1 WORD 40789 Digital Input 04 RW 1 WORD 40790 Digital Input 05 RW 1 WORD 40791 Digital Input 06 RW 1 WORD 40792 Digital Input 07 RW 1 WORD 40793 Digital Input 08 RW 1 WORD 40794 Digital Input 09 RW 1 WORD 40795 Digital Input 10 RW 1 WORD 40796 Digital Input 11 RW 1 WORD 40797 Digital Input 13 RW 1 WORD 40799 Digital Input 14 RW 1 WORD 40800 Digital Input 15 RW 1 WORD<	40781	Ground Fault			
40784 Alternator Protect Shutdown RW 1 WORD 40785 Air Damper Indicator RW 1 WORD 40786 Digital Input 01 RW 1 WORD 40787 Digital Input 02 RW 1 WORD 40788 Digital Input 03 RW 1 WORD 40789 Digital Input 04 RW 1 WORD 40790 Digital Input 05 RW 1 WORD 40791 Digital Input 06 RW 1 WORD 40792 Digital Input 07 RW 1 WORD 40793 Digital Input 08 RW 1 WORD 40794 Digital Input 09 RW 1 WORD 40795 Digital Input 10 RW 1 WORD 40796 Digital Input 11 RW 1 WORD 40797 Digital Input 13 RW 1 WORD 40798 Digital Input 14 RW 1 WORD 40800 Digital Input 15 RW 1 WORD 40801 Digital Input 16 RW 1 WORD		EEPROM Write Failure	RW	1 WORD	
40785 Air Damper Indicator RW 1 WORD 40786 Digital Input 01 RW 1 WORD 40787 Digital Input 02 RW 1 WORD 40788 Digital Input 03 RW 1 WORD 40789 Digital Input 04 RW 1 WORD 40790 Digital Input 05 RW 1 WORD 40791 Digital Input 06 RW 1 WORD 40792 Digital Input 07 RW 1 WORD 40793 Digital Input 08 RW 1 WORD 40794 Digital Input 09 RW 1 WORD 40795 Digital Input 10 RW 1 WORD 40796 Digital Input 11 RW 1 WORD 40797 Digital Input 13 RW 1 WORD 40798 Digital Input 13 RW 1 WORD 40800 Digital Input 16 RW 1 WORD 40801 Digital Input 16 RW 1 WORD 40802 Digital Input 18 RW 1 WORD					
40786 Digital Input 01 RW 1 WORD 40787 Digital Input 02 RW 1 WORD 40788 Digital Input 03 RW 1 WORD 40789 Digital Input 04 RW 1 WORD 40790 Digital Input 05 RW 1 WORD 40791 Digital Input 06 RW 1 WORD 40792 Digital Input 07 RW 1 WORD 40793 Digital Input 08 RW 1 WORD 40794 Digital Input 10 RW 1 WORD 40795 Digital Input 10 RW 1 WORD 40796 Digital Input 11 RW 1 WORD 40797 Digital Input 13 RW 1 WORD 40798 Digital Input 13 RW 1 WORD 40800 Digital Input 15 RW 1 WORD 40801 Digital Input 16 RW 1 WORD 40802 Digital Input 18 RW 1 WORD 40803 Digital Input 19 RW 1 WORD	40784	Alternator Protect Shutdown	RW	1 WORD	
40787 Digital Input 02 RW 1 WORD 40788 Digital Input 03 RW 1 WORD 40789 Digital Input 04 RW 1 WORD 40790 Digital Input 05 RW 1 WORD 40791 Digital Input 06 RW 1 WORD 40792 Digital Input 07 RW 1 WORD 40793 Digital Input 08 RW 1 WORD 40794 Digital Input 09 RW 1 WORD 40795 Digital Input 10 RW 1 WORD 40796 Digital Input 11 RW 1 WORD 40797 Digital Input 12 RW 1 WORD 40798 Digital Input 13 RW 1 WORD 40800 Digital Input 15 RW 1 WORD 40801 Digital Input 16 RW 1 WORD 40802 Digital Input 17 RW 1 WORD 40803 Digital Input 19 RW 1 WORD 40805 Digital Input 20 RW 1 WORD <td>40785</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>1 WORD</td> <td></td>	40785	-		1 WORD	
40788 Digital Input 03 RW 1 WORD 40789 Digital Input 04 RW 1 WORD 40790 Digital Input 05 RW 1 WORD 40791 Digital Input 06 RW 1 WORD 40792 Digital Input 07 RW 1 WORD 40793 Digital Input 08 RW 1 WORD 40794 Digital Input 09 RW 1 WORD 40795 Digital Input 10 RW 1 WORD 40796 Digital Input 11 RW 1 WORD 40797 Digital Input 12 RW 1 WORD 40798 Digital Input 13 RW 1 WORD 40799 Digital Input 14 RW 1 WORD 40800 Digital Input 15 RW 1 WORD 40801 Digital Input 16 RW 1 WORD 40802 Digital Input 18 RW 1 WORD 40804 Digital Input 19 RW 1 WORD	40786		RW	1 WORD	
40789 Digital Input 04 RW 1 WORD 40790 Digital Input 05 RW 1 WORD 40791 Digital Input 06 RW 1 WORD 40792 Digital Input 07 RW 1 WORD 40793 Digital Input 08 RW 1 WORD 40794 Digital Input 09 RW 1 WORD 40795 Digital Input 10 RW 1 WORD 40796 Digital Input 11 RW 1 WORD 40797 Digital Input 12 RW 1 WORD 40798 Digital Input 13 RW 1 WORD 40799 Digital Input 14 RW 1 WORD 40800 Digital Input 15 RW 1 WORD 40801 Digital Input 16 RW 1 WORD 40802 Digital Input 17 RW 1 WORD 40803 Digital Input 18 RW 1 WORD 40804 Digital Input 19 RW 1 WORD	40787	Digital Input 02	RW	1 WORD	
40790 Digital Input 05 RW 1 WORD 40791 Digital Input 06 RW 1 WORD 40792 Digital Input 07 RW 1 WORD 40793 Digital Input 08 RW 1 WORD 40794 Digital Input 09 RW 1 WORD 40795 Digital Input 10 RW 1 WORD 40796 Digital Input 11 RW 1 WORD 40797 Digital Input 12 RW 1 WORD 40798 Digital Input 13 RW 1 WORD 40799 Digital Input 14 RW 1 WORD 40800 Digital Input 15 RW 1 WORD 40801 Digital Input 16 RW 1 WORD 40802 Digital Input 17 RW 1 WORD 40803 Digital Input 18 RW 1 WORD 40804 Digital Input 19 RW 1 WORD	40788	Digital Input 03	RW	1 WORD	
A0791 Digital Input 06	40789	Digital Input 04	RW	1 WORD	
40792	40790	Digital Input 05	RW	1 WORD	
40793 Digital Input 08 RW 1 WORD 40794 Digital Input 09 RW 1 WORD 40795 Digital Input 10 RW 1 WORD 40796 Digital Input 11 RW 1 WORD 40797 Digital Input 12 RW 1 WORD 40798 Digital Input 13 RW 1 WORD 40799 Digital Input 14 RW 1 WORD 40800 Digital Input 15 RW 1 WORD 40801 Digital Input 16 RW 1 WORD 40802 Digital Input 17 RW 1 WORD 40803 Digital Input 18 RW 1 WORD 40804 Digital Input 19 RW 1 WORD 40805 Digital Input 20 RW 1 WORD	40791	Digital Input 06	RW	1 WORD	
40794 Digital Input 09 RW 1 WORD 40795 Digital Input 10 RW 1 WORD 40796 Digital Input 11 RW 1 WORD 40797 Digital Input 12 RW 1 WORD 40798 Digital Input 13 RW 1 WORD 40799 Digital Input 14 RW 1 WORD 40800 Digital Input 15 RW 1 WORD 40801 Digital Input 16 RW 1 WORD 40802 Digital Input 17 RW 1 WORD 40803 Digital Input 18 RW 1 WORD 40804 Digital Input 20 RW 1 WORD	40792	Digital Input 07	RW	1 WORD	
40795 Digital Input 10 RW 1 WORD 40796 Digital Input 11 RW 1 WORD 40797 Digital Input 12 RW 1 WORD 40798 Digital Input 13 RW 1 WORD 40799 Digital Input 14 RW 1 WORD 40800 Digital Input 15 RW 1 WORD 40801 Digital Input 16 RW 1 WORD 40802 Digital Input 17 RW 1 WORD 40803 Digital Input 18 RW 1 WORD 40804 Digital Input 20 RW 1 WORD	40793	Digital Input 08	RW	1 WORD	
40796 Digital Input 11 RW 1 WORD 40797 Digital Input 12 RW 1 WORD 40798 Digital Input 13 RW 1 WORD 40799 Digital Input 14 RW 1 WORD 40800 Digital Input 15 RW 1 WORD 40801 Digital Input 16 RW 1 WORD 40802 Digital Input 17 RW 1 WORD 40803 Digital Input 18 RW 1 WORD 40804 Digital Input 20 RW 1 WORD	40794	Digital Input 09	RW	1 WORD	
40797 Digital Input 12 RW 1 WORD 40798 Digital Input 13 RW 1 WORD 40799 Digital Input 14 RW 1 WORD 40800 Digital Input 15 RW 1 WORD 40801 Digital Input 16 RW 1 WORD 40802 Digital Input 17 RW 1 WORD 40803 Digital Input 18 RW 1 WORD 40804 Digital Input 19 RW 1 WORD 40805 Digital Input 20 RW 1 WORD	40795	Digital Input 10	RW	1 WORD	
40798 Digital Input 13 RW 1 WORD 40799 Digital Input 14 RW 1 WORD 40800 Digital Input 15 RW 1 WORD 40801 Digital Input 16 RW 1 WORD 40802 Digital Input 17 RW 1 WORD 40803 Digital Input 18 RW 1 WORD 40804 Digital Input 19 RW 1 WORD 40805 Digital Input 20 RW 1 WORD	40796	Digital Input 11	RW	1 WORD	
40799 Digital Input 14 RW 1 WORD 40800 Digital Input 15 RW 1 WORD 40801 Digital Input 16 RW 1 WORD 40802 Digital Input 17 RW 1 WORD 40803 Digital Input 18 RW 1 WORD 40804 Digital Input 19 RW 1 WORD 40805 Digital Input 20 RW 1 WORD	40797	Digital Input 12	RW	1 WORD	
40800 Digital Input 15 RW 1 WORD 40801 Digital Input 16 RW 1 WORD 40802 Digital Input 17 RW 1 WORD 40803 Digital Input 18 RW 1 WORD 40804 Digital Input 19 RW 1 WORD 40805 Digital Input 20 RW 1 WORD	40798	Digital Input 13	RW	1 WORD	
40801 Digital Input 16 RW 1 WORD 40802 Digital Input 17 RW 1 WORD 40803 Digital Input 18 RW 1 WORD 40804 Digital Input 19 RW 1 WORD 40805 Digital Input 20 RW 1 WORD	40799	Digital Input 14	RW	1 WORD	
40802 Digital Input 17 RW 1 WORD 40803 Digital Input 18 RW 1 WORD 40804 Digital Input 19 RW 1 WORD 40805 Digital Input 20 RW 1 WORD	40800	Digital Input 15	RW	1 WORD	
40803 Digital Input 18 RW 1 WORD 40804 Digital Input 19 RW 1 WORD 40805 Digital Input 20 RW 1 WORD	40801	Digital Input 16	RW	1 WORD	
40804 Digital Input 19 RW 1 WORD 40805 Digital Input 20 RW 1 WORD	40802	Digital Input 17	RW	1 WORD	
40805 Digital Input 20 RW 1 WORD	40803	Digital Input 18	RW	1 WORD	
9	40804	Digital Input 19	RW	1 WORD	
•		<u> </u>	RW		
40806 Digital Input 21 RW 1 WORD		Digital Input 21	RW	1 WORD	
*0x7FD6 = data unavailable. 0x7FFF = data is out of range.	*0x7FD6 = 0	data unavailable. 0x7FFF = data is ou	it of range.	1	

Register	Parameter	Access	Data Type	Range/Units
40807	Analog Input 01	RW	1 WORD	
40808	Analog Input 02	RW	1 WORD	
40809	Analog Input 03	RW	1 WORD	
40810	Analog Input 04	RW	1 WORD	Note: Non-zero setpoint values apply only to Analog
40811	Analog Input 05	RW	1 WORD	Inputs 1-7.
40812	Analog Input 06	RW	1 WORD	
40813	Analog Input 07	RW	1 WORD	_
40814	Reserved for Additional Input	RO	1 WORD	
40815	Reserved for Additional Input	RO	1 WORD	
40816	Reserved for Additional Input	RO	1 WORD	
40817	Reserved for Additional Input	RO	1 WORD	
40818	Reserved for Additional Input	RO	1 WORD	
40819	Reserved for Additional Input	RO	1 WORD	
40820	Reserved for Additional Input	RO	1 WORD	
40821	Reserved for Additional Input	RO	1 WORD	
40822	Reserved for Future Use	RO		
through	_			
40837				
	not read past end of block	1	т.	
40838	RDO Status - RDO1 -> RDO16	RO*	1 WORD	Output is high if individual bit is set. Bit 0 = RDO 1
				Software-controlled RDOs are RW.
40839	RDO Status - RDO17 ->	RO*	1 WORD	Output is high if individual bit is set. Bit 0 = RDO 17
	RDO31			Software-controlled RDOs are RW.
Note: Can	not read past end of block			Command Commonda Fibra dire Fifth
40840	Relay Driver Output 01	RW	1 WORD	For RDOs: Message Code Setpoint
40841	Relay Driver Output 02	RW	1 WORD	Note: Non-zero setpoint values apply only to RDOs
40842	Relay Driver Output 03	RW	1 WORD	assigned to analog inputs. See the Message Codes
40843	Relay Driver Output 04	RW	1 WORD	section in this Appendix for message codes.
40844	Relay Driver Output 05	RW	1 WORD	
40845	Relay Driver Output 06	RW	1 WORD	_
40846	Relay Driver Output 07	RW	1 WORD	
40847	Relay Driver Output 08	RW	1 WORD	
40848	Relay Driver Output 09	RW	1 WORD	_
40849	Relay Driver Output 10	RW	1 WORD	
	Relay Driver Output 11			
40850	Relay Driver Output 12	RW RW	1 WORD	
40851	Relay Driver Output 13			
40852		RW	1 WORD	
40853	Relay Driver Output 14	RW	1 WORD	
40854	Relay Driver Output 15	RW	1 WORD	
40855	Relay Driver Output 16	RW	1 WORD	
40856	Relay Driver Output 17	RW	1 WORD	
40857	Relay Driver Output 18	RW	1 WORD	
40858	Relay Driver Output 19	RW	1 WORD	
40859	Relay Driver Output 20	RW	1 WORD	
40860	Relay Driver Output 21	RW	1 WORD	
40861	Relay Driver Output 22	RW	1 WORD	
40862	Relay Driver Output 23	RW	1 WORD	
40863	Relay Driver Output 24	RW	1 WORD	
40864	Relay Driver Output 25	RW	1 WORD	
40865	Relay Driver Output 26	RW	1 WORD	
*0x7FD6 =	data unavailable. 0x7FFF = data is ou	it of range.		

Register	Parameter	Access	Data Type	Range/Units
40866	Relay Driver Output 27	RW	1 WORD	For RDOs: Message Code Setpoint
40867	Relay Driver Output 28	RW	1 WORD	Note: Non-zero setpoint values apply only to RDOs
40868	Relay Driver Output 29	RW	1 WORD	assigned to analog inputs. See the Message Codes section in this Appendix for message codes.
40869	Relay Driver Output 30	RW	1 WORD	Section in this Appendix for message codes.
40870	Relay Driver Output 31	RW	1 WORD	
Note: Cani	not read past end of block			
40871	Event History, Page 1 (1-10)	RO	40 WORDS	For event history:
40911	Event History, Page 2 (11-20)	RO	40 WORDS	Message code Setpoint* Hr. Min. Day Month, Year
40951	Event History, Page 3 (21-30)	RO	40 WORDS	* Analog Inputs only
40991	Event History, Page 4 (31-40)	RO	40 WORDS	See the Message Codes section inthis Appendix for message codes
41031	Event History, Page 5 (41-50)	RO	40 WORDS	
41071	Event History, Page 6 (51-60)	RO	40 WORDS	Note: Message code = 0xFFat end of history.
41111	Event History, Page 7 (61-70)	RO	40 WORDS	
41151	Event History, Page 8 (71-80)	RO	40 WORDS	
41191	Event History, Page 9 (81-90)	RO	40 WORDS	
41231	Event History, Page 10 (91-100)	RO	40 WORDS	
Note: Cani	not read past end of block			
41271	Designation	RW	5 WORDS	9-Character String
41276	Load	RW	10 WORDS	20-Character String
41286	Location	RW	10 WORDS	20-Character String
Note: Cani	not read past end of block			
41296- 41305	Reserved for Future Use	RO	WORD	
Note: Cani	not read past end of block			
41306	Start Timed Run	WO	WORD	1 = Start, 0 = No Start
41307	Stop Timed Run	WO	WORD	1 = Stop, 0 = No Stop
41308	Reset Maintenance Records	WO	WORD	1 = Reset, 0 = No Reset
*0x7FD6 = 0	data unavailable. 0x7FFF = data is ou	ıt of range.		

Message Codes: Event History, Common Fault, and RDO Byte Summary

Code	Display Message
0	Emergency Stop
1	Overspeed
2	Overcrank
3	High Coolant Temperature Shutdown
4	Oil Pressure Shutdown
5	Low Coolant Temperature
_	Note: DCF and RDO on ECM only
6	Low Fuel
7	High Coolant Temperature Warning
8	Oil Pressure Warning
9	Master Not In Auto
10	NFPA 110 Fault
11	Low Battery Voltage
12	High Battery Voltage
13	Battery Charger Fault
14	System Ready
15	Loss of ECM Comm
	Note: DCF and RDO on ECM only
16	No Oil Pressure Signal
17	High Oil Temperature Shutdown
18	No Coolant Temperature Signal
19	Low Coolant Level
20	Speed Sensor Fault
21	Locked Rotor
22	Master Switch Error
23	Master Switch Open
24	Master Switch Off
25	AC Sensing Loss
26	Overvoltage
27	Undervoltage
28	Weak Battery
29	Overfrequency
30	Underfrequency
31	Load Shed kW Overload
32	Load Shed kW Underfrequency
33	Over Current
34	Emergency power supply (EPS) Supplying Load
35	Internal Fault
36	Engine Cooldown Delay
37	Engine Start Delay
38	Starting Aid
38	
	Generator Running
40	Air Damper Control
41	Ground Fault
42	EEPROM Write Failure
43	Critical Overvoltage
44	Alternator Protect Shutdown
45	Air Damper Indicator
46	Digital Input 01
47	Digital Input 02

Code	Display Message
48	Digital Input 03
49	Digital Input 04
50	Digital Input 05
51	Digital Input 06
52	Digital Input 07
53	Digital Input 08
54	Digital Input 09
55	Digital Input 10
56	Digital Input 11
57	Digital Input 12
58	Digital Input 13
59	Digital Input 14
60	Digital Input 15
61	Digital Input 16
62	Digital Input 17
63	Digital Input 18
64	Digital Input 19
65	Digital Input 20
66	Digital Input 21
67	Analog Input 01
68	Analog Input 02
69	Analog Input 03
70	Analog Input 04
71	Analog Input 05
72	Analog Input 06
73	Analog Input 07
74-81	Reserved for Future Use

The following system message codes cannot be defined as common faults but can be assigned to RDOs and are referenced in the event stack and history.

Message Code	Description
82	Defined Common Fault
83	Software-Controlled RDO #1
84	Software-Controlled RDO #2
85	Software-Controlled RDO #3
86	Software-Controlled RDO #4
87-98	Reserved

The following system message codes cannot be defined as common faults or assigned to RDOs but can be referenced in the event stack and history.

Message Code	Description
99	Genset Parameter Warning
100	Genset S/N Mismatch Warning
101	Genset S/N Mismatch Shutdown

Function Codes: Digital Auxiliary Input

Code	Name	Notes
1	Warning	
2	Shutdown Type A	
3	Shutdown Type B	
4	Voltage Raise	
5	Voltage Lower	
6	VARPf Mode	
7	Remote Shutdown	
8	Remote Reset	
9	Air Damper	
10	Low Fuel	
11	Field Over Voltage	
12	Idle Mode	ECM only
13	Battle Switch	
14	Ground Fault	
15	Bat Chgr Fault	
16	High Oil Temperature	
17	Low Coolant Lvl	
18	Low Coolant	ECM only.
	Temperature	Not user-assignable.

KOHLER POWER SYSTEMS

KOHLER CO. Kohler, Wisconsin 53044 Phone 920-565-3381, Fax 920-459-1646 For the nearest sales/service outlet in the US and Canada, phone 1-800-544-2444 KohlerPower.com

Kohler Power Systems Asia Pacific Headquarters 7 Jurong Pier Road Singapore 619159 Phone (65) 6264-6422, Fax (65) 6264-6455